

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

SPRING 2000 BOARD MEETING
REPOSITORY DESIGN and GEOCHEMISTRY

Monday, May 1, 2000

Bob Ruud Community Center
150 N. Highway 160
Pahrump, Nevada 89048
(702) 727-9991 (pay phone)
(702) 727-0345 (Town Hall)

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Mr. John W. Arendt
Dr. Daniel B. Bullen
Dr. Jared L. Cohon, Chair, NWTRB
Dr. Paul P. Craig
Dr. Debra S. Knopman
Dr. Priscilla P. Nelson
Dr. Richard R. Parizek
Dr. Alberto A. Sagüés
Dr. Jeffrey J. Wong
Dr. Norman Christensen

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carl Di Bella
Dr. Daniel Fehringer
Dr. Daniel Metlay
Dr. Leon Reiter
Dr. David Diodato

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William Barnard, Executive Director
Michael Carroll, Director of Administration
Karyn Severson, Director, External Affairs
Ayako Kurihara, Editor
Paula Alford, External Affairs
Linda Hiatt, Management Analyst
Linda Coultry, Staff Assistant

CONSULTANTS

Torsten Carlsson, Mayor of Oskarshamn
Harold Ahagen, Expert - LKO
Krister Hallberg, Project Manager - LKO

I N D E X

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
Call to Order	
Jared Cohon, Chairman, NWTRB	5
Welcome	
Ira "Red" Copass, Nye County Commissioner.	5
Goals and Guidelines for Meeting	
Jared Cohon, Chairman, NWTRB	7
Program and Project update	
Ivan Itkin, Director, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management (OCRWM), DOE.	19
Swedish Nuclear Waste Program: View from a potential repository host	
Torsten Carlsson, Mayor, Municipality of Oskarshamn, Sweden	42
Session on repository design and engineered barrier system (EBS) design	
Daniel Bullen, NWTRB, Session Chair.	55
Design of the subsurface facility and the EBS	
Paige Russell, Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Office (YMSCO), OCRWM.	56
Mike Anderson.	57
Effect of repository temperatures on the confidence in and uncertainty of performance predictions	
Jean Younker, M&O.	89
Varying repository operations to affect repository temperatures	
Richard Craun.	119
Public comment and questions	143
Scientific update session	
Debra Knopman, NWTRB, Session Chair.	158
Some open issues in performance assessment	
Abe van Luik, YMSCO.	158

I N D E X
(Continued)

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
Scientific program overview	
Mark Peters, LANL.	182
Nye County update on geochemical and other scientific work	
Don Shettel, Nye County Nuclear Waste Repository Project Office.	214
Current chlorine-36 (and other isotopes) studies and issues	
William Boyle, YMSCO.	234
Marc Caffee, LLNL	236
William Boyle, YMSCO.	251
June Fabryka-Martin, LANL	252
Questions and comments from the public.	274
Closing remarks	
Jared Cohon, NWTRB.	285

P R O C E E D I N G S

1

2

(8:30 a.m.)

3 COHON: My name is Jared Cohon. I'm the Chairman of the
4 Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board and it's my pleasure to
5 welcome you to this spring meeting of our Board. We've very
6 pleased to be back in Pahrump. Ms. Devlin reminded me that
7 it's been three years since we met here and we're very glad
8 to be back. We enjoyed ourselves greatly while we were here
9 last time and I'm sure we'll have another good meeting.

10 I'd like to call up Commissioner Ira "Red" Copass
11 to provide a welcome to us.

12 COPASS: Thank you. Before I even get started on the
13 speech, you were talking about Sally Devlin. She reminded me
14 we have two stop lights in Pahrump now.

15 So, good morning, everybody. Welcome to Pahrump.
16 We appreciate the fact that you took the supreme effort to
17 come to Pahrump for this meeting, especially for people from
18 Amargosa Valley who are going to be affected by Yucca
19 Mountain and give them a chance to participate. And, by the
20 way, this is a good-looking crowd. I realize some of you
21 people had to go over the hump to Providence and, once again,
22 welcome.

23 Most of you people probably know that we are about
24 --we think, we are 29,000 people. We expect by the year 2010
25 to be around 60,000 or so. As you know, we are having growth

1 problems and sometimes we take care of it and sometimes we
2 don't. The Commissioners usually wind up looking like a
3 bunch of idiots, but that's okay. In some cases, we are.
4 So, why not?

5 One of our big things we are planning or trying to
6 plan for out here in this valley and southern Nye County,
7 especially, is the water. We're trying to keep a close tab
8 on it. That's one of the big problems that we see in the
9 future is water for southern Nevada. Now, as you well know,
10 Nye County has been closely associated with the Federal
11 Government. It has been for about 50 years on account of the
12 Nevada Test Site. The fact of business is I remember it
13 pretty well, too, because I'm old enough. I'm not 21,
14 anymore. The fact of business is I use my age to get by with
15 a lot of things because, see, when you get to be old and you
16 say or do the wrong thing, you just say, well, I'm too old to
17 remember or I forgot.

18 But, anyhow, getting along with this little speech,
19 what we're doing here says the nuclear project you are
20 working on will have much more radioactivity associated with
21 it than all of the above; the below ground weapon test
22 conducted by Nye County plus the high-level being buried
23 here, and it's going to be more than what it was when they
24 set off all those bombs out there at the Nevada Test Site.
25 So, what you're working with is something that's much more

1 greater than what's already been there. What we're trying to
2 do is to make sure that Nye County is kept in the circle and
3 remembering that we're going to be here afterwards and we're
4 still trying to keep this a nice, sedate community. And, we
5 hope that you keep that in mind when you make the decisions
6 as to what's going to happen down the line.

7 Once again, I want to thank you very much. I
8 didn't read my speech. I kind of did it from the top of my
9 head. I hope it was good enough. Thank you very much.

10 COHON: I suggested to Commissioner Copass that he give
11 us his speech to be included in the record and he said he
12 would do that.

13 Welcome, again. And, again, we're very pleased to
14 be back here in Pahrump. Our Board meets generally three or
15 four times a year. We usually meet in Nevada; often, in Las
16 Vegas, and at least once a year, in one of the communities
17 here in Nye County in which, of course, Yucca Mountain is
18 located. We also try to meet in Washington, D.C. once a
19 year. It's my pleasure to extend a special welcome to those
20 from the state and, especially, from Nye County who can be
21 with us today.

22 As most of you know, Congress enacted the Nuclear
23 Waste Policy Act in 1982. The Act, among other things,
24 created the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management
25 or OCRWM within the U.S. DOE and charged it, in part, with

1 developing repositories for the final disposal of the
2 nation's spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive wastes
3 from reprocessing. Five years later, in 1987, Congress
4 amended that law to focus OCRWM's activities on the
5 characterization of a single candidate site for final
6 disposal, Yucca Mountain located on the western edge of the
7 Nevada Test Site.

8 In those same 1987 amendments, Congress created the
9 Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board as an independent
10 federal agency for reviewing the technical and scientific
11 validity of OCRWM's activities. The Board is required to
12 periodically furnish its findings, as well as its conclusions
13 and recommendations, to Congress and to the Secretary of DOE.
14 We do this through Congressional testimony and reports. An
15 example of our reports is our recently released summary
16 report for 1999. It includes our findings, conclusions, and
17 recommendations during all of last year. Copies will be
18 available at the back table probably later on today when our
19 shipment arrives from Las Vegas. It's already up on our
20 website, however, and we encourage you to visit our website
21 at www.nwtrb.gov, and you'll find, in fact, all of our
22 publications and public letters, etcetera.

23 As specified by the 1987 law, the President of the
24 United States appoints our Board members from a list of
25 nominees submitted by the National Academy of Sciences. The

1 law further requires the Board to be a highly multi-
2 disciplinary group with areas of expertise covering all
3 aspects of nuclear waste management.

4 Now, I'd like to introduce you to members of the
5 Board, all of whom serve on the Board in a part-time
6 capacity. In my own case, I'm president of Carnegie-Mellon
7 University in Pittsburgh. My technical expertise is
8 environmental and water resources system analysis.

9 John Arendt--John, if you'll raise your hand,
10 please--is a chemical engineer by training. After retired
11 from Oak Ridge, he formed his own company. He specializes in
12 many aspects of nuclear fuel cycle including standards and
13 transportation. John chairs the Board's Panel on the Waste
14 Management System.

15 Daniel Bullen is professor mechanical engineering
16 at Iowa State University and he's wearing his colors today.
17 That's not a Rorschach Test; that's an ISU Cyclone on Don's
18 chest there. He's at Iowa State University where, in
19 addition to being professor of mechanical engineering, he
20 coordinates the university's nuclear engineering program.
21 Dan's areas of expertise include nuclear waste management,
22 performance assessment modeling, and materials science. He
23 chairs both our Panel on Performance Assessment and our Panel
24 on the Repository.

25 Norman Christensen is Dean of the Nicholas School

1 of Environment at Duke University. His areas of expertise
2 include biology and ecology.

3 Paul Craig is professor emeritus at the University
4 of California at Davis. He is a physicist by training and
5 has special expertise in energy policy issues related to
6 global environmental change.

7 Debra Knopman is director of the Center for
8 Innovation and the Environment at the Progressive Policy
9 Institute in Washington. She's a former Deputy Assistant
10 Secretary in the Department of Interior. Previous to that,
11 she was a scientist at the USGS. Her areas of expertise are
12 in groundwater hydrology and she chairs the Board's Panel on
13 Site Characterization.

14 Priscilla Nelson is director of Division of Civil
15 and Mechanical Systems and the Directorate of Engineering at
16 the National Science Foundation. She's a former professor at
17 the University of Texas at Austin and is an expert in
18 geotechnical engineering.

19 Alberto Sagüés is distinguished professor of
20 materials engineering in the Department of Civil Engineering
21 at the University of South Florida in Tampa. Alberto is an
22 expert in materials engineering and corrosion with particular
23 emphasis on concrete and its behavior under extreme
24 conditions.

25 Jeffrey Wong is chief of the Human and Ecological

1 Risk Division of the Department of Toxic Substances Control
2 in the California Environmental Protection Agency in
3 Sacramento. He is a pharmacologist and toxicologist with
4 extensive expertise in risk assessment and scientific team
5 management. Jeff chairs our Panel on Environment,
6 Regulations, and Quality Assurance.

7 Richard Parizek will be joining us later today.
8 He's professor of hydrologic sciences at Penn State
9 University and an expert in hydrogeology and environmental
10 geology.

11 Our last member, Don Runnells, unfortunately, sends
12 his regrets. He could not be here for health reasons. He's
13 professor emeritus in the Department of Geological Sciences
14 at the University of Colorado at Boulder. He's also vice-
15 president of Shepherd Miller. His expertise is in
16 geochemistry.

17 I know I speak for all of our Board when I tell you
18 how pleased we are to be back in Pahrump. I say it myself,
19 but I know they want me to say it, as well. They enjoy being
20 here.

21 Many of you know and have worked with our staff who
22 are displayed with sartorial elegance before you. I'd like
23 to pick up, actually, on something the Commissioner said. He
24 told us what a good-looking crowd we are and I took it as a
25 compliment. The last time we were here, we all dressed in

1 suits and ties and I think it was the Commissioner who said
2 we haven't seen so many suits in Pahrump since somebody died.
3 I forgot what it was. So, we decided to change that and you
4 can see we've adopted something closer to natural garb.

5 Bill Barnard is not here. He's in the back carting
6 the coffee for you. He is Executive Director of our Board.
7 Mike Carroll is the deputy executive director. Mike, raise
8 your hand, please? Unfortunately, Mike will be deputy
9 executive director only for a few more weeks, at which time
10 he'll move on to greater things within the U.S. Government.
11 He's becoming Assistant Inspector General for Management with
12 the Agency for International Development. We wish Mike well
13 and we will miss him sorely. Thank you, Mike, for all that
14 you've done for the Board.

15 CARROLL: Thank you.

16 COHON: The Board is very pleased today that we have
17 three guests with us from Sweden. Torsten Carlsson is Mayor
18 of Oskarshamn in Sweden and you'll be meeting him later this
19 morning when he speaks to us. With Mayor Carlsson today is
20 Krister Hallberg, project manager for Oskarshamn's
21 feasibility study on whether to volunteer as a possible
22 repository site, and Harald Ahagen, expert consultant to
23 Oskarshamn. In arranging this part of Mayor Carlsson's visit
24 to the U.S., the Board hopes to assist him in his efforts to
25 learn more about the political, regulatory, an site

1 characterization processes for the Yucca Mountain site.

2 Some of our Board members have had the opportunity
3 to visit Oskarshamn which is a small community located on the
4 southeastern coast of Sweden. It's home to a number of
5 nuclear facilities, including Sweden's central interim
6 storage facility, a full-scale canister laboratory, three
7 commercial power reactors, and an underground research
8 laboratory. Oskarshamn is one of six municipalities in
9 Sweden that have volunteered for the first phase of process
10 aimed at picking a final repository site for that country's
11 high-level wastes. Mayor Carlsson and Mr. Ahagen will be
12 updating the Board and you on developments in the Swedish
13 program, with particular emphasis on the decision-making
14 processes put in place by Oskarshamn for the purpose of
15 evaluating whether to proceed to the next phase of Sweden's
16 site selection process. This should be very interesting and
17 valuable for all of us.

18 I'd also like to acknowledge some others in the
19 audience with us today. Lawrence Jacobsen, State Senator of
20 Nevada, we're pleased you're here, Senator Jacobsen. Thank
21 you.

22 JACOBSEN: Good morning.

23 COHON: Dr. Ivan Itkin, Director of OCRWM, from whom
24 you'll be hearing later. Dr. Itkin. Dr. Russ Dyer, Director
25 of the Yucca Mountain Project Office, waving his hand in the

1 middle of the group there. And, George Dials, General
2 Manager of the M&O. Thanks for being here, George.

3 Now, let me turn to our day's agenda which you've
4 noticed is very full, as these agendas seem always to be. We
5 will begin this morning with an overview presentation by Dr.
6 Itkin who will update us on OCRWM's program and the Yucca
7 Mountain Project, in general. He will be followed by Mayor
8 Carlsson who will give us his perspectives from the
9 perspective of potential hosts for the Swedish nuclear waste
10 repository.

11 Our first technical session will focus on the
12 repository and engineered barrier system design. Paige
13 Russell will bring us up to date on design changes since the
14 design was last presented to the Board about a year ago.
15 Jean Younker will then discuss the effects of repository
16 temperatures on the uncertainty associated with repository
17 performance over the long-term. Ric Craun will complete the
18 first session by presenting the results of a recent analysis
19 of how varying repository operational parameters could affect
20 repository temperature.

21 These latter two presentations by Dr. Younker and
22 Mr. Craun are extremely important and I want to emphasize
23 that. Let me take a moment to explain why so you're prepared
24 for this and you have some context. Most of you are well-
25 aware that the Board has for years expressed concern about

1 the high degree of performance uncertainty associated with
2 high repository temperatures, particularly rock temperatures
3 above the boiling point of water. Furthermore, in the
4 presence of liquid water, corrosion rates generally are
5 higher at higher temperatures. Jean Younker will be
6 describing an analysis that the Board hopes will address its
7 long-term concerns. The upcoming presentation, hers, as well
8 as the others, and the discussion that follows should be very
9 interesting.

10 To complete the morning sessions, we'll have a
11 public comment period, one of two today, and I'll be saying
12 more about the public comment periods in a little while.
13 Lunch will be somewhat late today for which we apologize, but
14 by being late, we will avoid the rush in the many
15 restaurants. So, you have a lot more restaurants, I noticed,
16 than you did three years ago. So, maybe, it won't be so bad.

17 The afternoon sessions will focus on scientific
18 updates. Abe van Luik will discuss some of the open issues
19 in performance assessment and Mark Peters will give an update
20 on the underground scientific program, particularly the
21 cross-drift or the ECRB or some people like to call it the
22 Board's drift. That's something of an inside joke. The last
23 session of the day will be on geochemistry. First, we'll
24 hear from Nye County. Then, we'll hear an update on the
25 chlorine-36 situation.

1 The meeting will conclude with the second public
2 comment period.

3 Now, let me say a few things about the
4 opportunities we provided for public comment and interaction
5 during the meeting. This is something that's extremely
6 important to the Board and we try to give the public as many
7 opportunities as possible to participate in our meetings.
8 Before the meeting started this morning, Board members were
9 pleased to have a chance to chat with many of the members of
10 the public over coffee and thank you for those wonderful
11 muffins, etcetera. This kind of informal interaction gives
12 us an opportunity to get to know each other better and for
13 you to express to us any thoughts or concerns you might not
14 be willing to express in the more formal atmosphere of our
15 meetings.

16 For today's two public comment periods, those
17 wishing to comment should sign the public comment register at
18 the check-in table where Linda Hyatt and Linda Coultry are
19 stationed. They'll be glad to help you in signing up and
20 being prepared to comment publicly when the time arises. Let
21 me point out and I'll remind you again later that depending
22 on the number of people signing up, we may have to limit the
23 amount of time we can give to remarks.

24 As an additional opportunity for questions and
25 continuing something we've tried out successfully at some of

1 our recent meetings, you can submit written questions to
2 either Linda during the meeting. We'll make every effort to
3 ask these questions. That is the chair of the meeting at the
4 time will ask the question during the meeting itself, rather
5 than waiting for the public comment period. We'll do that,
6 however, only if time allows, which it may not in light of
7 our very tight agenda. If that's the case, we'll ask those
8 questions during the public comment period.

9 In addition to written questions to be asked by us,
10 we always welcome written comments for the record. Those of
11 you who prefer not to make oral comments or ask questions
12 during the meeting may choose this other written route at any
13 time. We especially encourage written comments when they're
14 more extensive than our meeting time allows. Please, submit
15 these written comments to either Linda.

16 Finally, I need to offer our usual disclaimer so
17 that everybody is clear on the conduct of our meetings and
18 what you're hearing and its significance. Our meetings are
19 spontaneous by design. Discussions are not scripted events,
20 despite the fact that I'm reading from a script here. That's
21 the last time that's going to happen in terms of a Board
22 member's remarks. Those of you who have attended our
23 meetings before know the members of this Board do not
24 hesitate to speak their minds. Let me emphasize that is
25 precisely what they're doing when they are speaking. They're

1 speaking their minds. They are not speaking on behalf of the
2 Board. They're speaking on behalf of themselves. When we
3 are articulating a Board position, however, we will make that
4 clear so that you'll know it. Otherwise, we're speaking as
5 individuals.

6 Let me just mention one other important logistic
7 matter. It's very important that you speak directly into the
8 microphones and get close to them, especially those on the
9 table and those standing up. They're for the members of the
10 public and the members of the Board. Otherwise, people will
11 not be able to hear you and our reporter will not be able to
12 record your remarks.

13 Now, it is my pleasure to introduce our first
14 speaker, Dr. Ivan Itkin, Director of OCRWM. A fellow
15 Pittsburgher, Dr. Itkin came into the program last December
16 after a long and distinguished career of public service in
17 the state legislature in Pennsylvania. Before his election,
18 Dr. Itkin worked on the Naval Nuclear Propulsion program at
19 the Bettis Atomic Laboratory near Pittsburgh. Dr. Itkin has
20 a doctoral degree in mathematics from University of
21 Pittsburgh, a master's degree in nuclear engineering from New
22 York University, and a bachelor's degree in chemical
23 engineering from the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn. Dr.
24 Itkin spoke to the Board in our January meeting and we're
25 very pleased to welcome him back.

1 Dr. Itkin?

2 ITKIN: My only regret there, Jerry, is that I didn't
3 get the message that we could come to Pahrump in a very
4 casual dress manner. I would have preferred to be in your
5 suit rather than mine. I hope that in the future my people
6 from the DOE can remember that; come to the meeting and dress
7 casually.

8 Well, thank you very much, Jerry. It's a pleasure
9 for me to travel so many miles to visit with you. Jerry and
10 I live in the same community in Pittsburgh, very close to one
11 another, and I have to travel out to Nevada to visit with
12 him. But, it's nice to see you on any occasion. And, it's
13 also very nice to see the members of the Board here who I
14 very much respect and are very gratified to have and be able
15 to look over our shoulders, so to speak, and to be able to
16 comment and to critique our work in a very constructive--and
17 you have been--in a very constructive manner.

18 I would like today to update the Board on our
19 recent progress and the near-term plans for the Civilian
20 Radioactive Waste Management Program. I will also use my
21 time to discuss some of the broader issues that affect the
22 program, along with the issues raised in your recent
23 correspondence. After my talk, there will be more detailed
24 discussions on these issues as Dr. Cohon has mentioned and
25 other topics that you have requested.

1 I'd first like to talk about our program's budget.
2 Over the past three years, the program has received
3 approximately \$110 million less than the amount requested
4 from the Congress. Because of these shortfalls, we have
5 focused our efforts on the science and engineering activities
6 most important for determining the suitability of the Yucca
7 Mountain site for a geologic repository. This focus has
8 taken into account the improved repository system from the
9 design enhancements for the repository and waste packages. I
10 would like to emphasize that even under restrictive budgetary
11 climate, the program has aggressively addressed those issues
12 most pertinent to understanding the uncertainties that could
13 be associated with repository performance.

14 In spite of our efforts to focus the program, the
15 budgetary shortfalls have had their consequences. The
16 program has had to defer or reduce the scope of work required
17 for licensing. Some of the work reduced in scope includes
18 key elements of preclosure design and analysis, such as the
19 integrated safety assessment required by the Nuclear
20 Regulatory Commission. The benefits that could be obtained
21 by further evolving the repository from the viability design
22 to a modular design have been deferred. We can no longer
23 continue to delay completion of this work and maintain our
24 goal for submitting a license application to the NRC in 2002.

25 Our fiscal year 2001 budget request of \$437.5

1 million is essential to complete the necessary work for
2 defensible site recommendation. Significant components of
3 our planning are additional design and engineering work and
4 focused testing and analyses, both of which address
5 recommendations from the Board. The FY 2001 request is a 25
6 percent increase over last year's budget authority. As I
7 have testified before the Congress, if we do not receive the
8 funding that we have requested, we will be forced to curtail
9 our science and engineering work and potentially delaying
10 site recommendation.

11 Our plans for FY 2001 reflect the evolution of
12 Yucca Mountain Project's emphasis from comprehensive site
13 characterization to focused scientific investigations and
14 data synthesis, model validation, repository and waste
15 package design, safety analysis, and documentation. Upon
16 completion of site characterization, the program will shift
17 its priorities to enhancing and refining repository design
18 features and to developing the remaining information required
19 for licensing.

20 Our plans are described in Revision 3 of the
21 Civilian Radioactive Waste Management Program Plan released
22 in March. This revision takes into account the programmatic
23 changes since the publication of the viability assessment
24 including the substantial budget shortfalls in FY 1999 and FY
25 2000. I believe, copies of the plan were provided to all the

1 Board members.

2 I would like to add that the FY 2001 budget request
3 includes \$10 million for a cooperative agreement between the
4 Department and the University and Community College System of
5 Nevada for performing scientific and engineering research.
6 We hope that this agreement which started in FY 1999 and
7 lasts into FY 2002 will continue to foster cooperative
8 working relationships between government and academic
9 researchers.

10 And, now, I'd like to turn to legislation. As you
11 know, Congress passed Senate Bill 1287, the Nuclear Waste
12 Police Amendments Act of 2000, and sent it to the President
13 in April. If enacted, the bill would authorize acceptance of
14 spent fuel at the repository surface facilities after the NRC
15 issues a construction authorization for the repository. The
16 bill would set a milestone of January 31, 2006, for NRC to
17 decide whether to issue the construction authorization. The
18 bill would not allow the Environmental Protection Agency to
19 promulgate radiation protection standards for the Yucca
20 Mountain site before June 1 of next year, 2001. Before
21 promulgation, the NRC and the National Academy of Sciences
22 would each submit a report to Congress on the proposed
23 standards.

24 The President vetoed S-1287 for reasons that the
25 Administration has consistently cited before. The

1 Administration opposes legislation that would undermine EPA's
2 existing authority to establish standards for a repository at
3 Yucca Mountain. The bill that the President vetoed does
4 nothing either to advance the scientific understanding of the
5 Yucca Mountain site or to increase the public's confidence in
6 a siting decision. The Administration continues to believe
7 that the overriding goal of the Federal Government's high-
8 level waste policy should be to establish a permanent
9 geological repository. The Administration remains fully
10 committed to completing the scientific investigations
11 necessary to make an objective, science-based determination
12 on the suitability of Yucca Mountain as a site of a permanent
13 geologic repository.

14 Now, I will briefly discuss some of the issues that
15 you have raised in your recent correspondence. Since
16 January, we have received three letters from the Board and
17 the summary report on your 1999 activities. We appreciate
18 your timely and constructive feedback on our activities. We
19 recognize the important independent oversight role that the
20 Board plays in the program. I look forward to working
21 towards a common understanding of these issues and our
22 approach to resolving them.

23 Our recent discussions and correspondence continue
24 to stress the notion of uncertainty and its consequences with
25 decisions regarding the suitability of the site. The issue

1 of uncertainty has always been an important factor in
2 reaching a decision on a repository, which involves assessing
3 performance over many thousands of years. Through our
4 scientific investigations, we have assembled the technical
5 knowledge necessary to support analyses of repository
6 performance and to develop site-specific repository designs
7 and operational concepts.

8 These efforts have also led to the development of
9 state-of-the-art analytical tools needed to determine the
10 significance of uncertainty. Our analyses seek both to
11 quantify the degree of uncertainty and to evaluate the
12 significance of that degree of uncertainty to the overall
13 performance of the repository system. And, this approach
14 ensures that relevant issues are thoroughly evaluated and
15 provides the context necessary for decision-making on issues,
16 such as the appropriate operating mode for the repository.

17 Our current repository design concept and its
18 operational mode were selected after a thorough evaluation of
19 alternatives, as suggested by the Board. The Board noted
20 that the selective design concept showed much progress when
21 compared with the design concept in the viability assessment.
22 As the Board is aware, the repository design process
23 involves the definition of both the physical characteristics
24 of the engineered system and its operational parameters. Our
25 design process has produced a robust design concept that

1 offers a great deal of operational flexibility by allowing us
2 to make adjustments in the period of ventilation, in the
3 amount of fuel staging and fuel loading into the waste
4 packages, and in waste package spacing. The current design
5 concept retains the flexibility to implement either an above-
6 boiling or below-boiling thermal load. This design
7 flexibility permits us to refine the operational parameters
8 of the repository as we gain a greater understanding of the
9 uncertainties associated with the thermal loading.

10 The Board has stated that repository operation at
11 below-boiling temperatures would reduce uncertainties in
12 assessing performance and, in particular, those associated
13 with the complexity of coupled processes. The Board also
14 suggested that reduced uncertainties would increase the
15 confidence in a site suitability determination by improving
16 confidence in the scientific basis for the determination. We
17 recognize the interdependence between the thermal
18 characteristics of the repository operating mode and the
19 uncertainty in the analyses of water movement in the
20 surrounding water. We have considered and will continue to
21 consider this relationship in the evolution of our design and
22 operational concepts.

23 To further reduce uncertainty, the Board has
24 recommended that we evaluate our current design concept at
25 below-boiling temperatures. Our evolutionary design process

1 is responding to the Board's recommendation in a thorough and
2 controlled manner. With the analytical tools that we have
3 developed, we are evaluating the key operational parameters
4 and refining our operational concepts to mitigate to the
5 extent practical the impacts of uncertainties of concern to
6 the Board, while accommodating the other constraints on the
7 program.

8 For example, we have evolved the design by removing
9 backfill to lower fuel pin temperatures, thereby reducing the
10 uncertainties associated with long-term fuel pin integrity.
11 We believe that this design and its operational flexibility
12 effectively balance the uncertainties in repository
13 performance analyses with other programmatic considerations,
14 such as public and worker safety, intergenerational equity,
15 and cost.

16 The program's ongoing evaluation is focused on the
17 operational parameters that could further reduce
18 temperatures. Those parameters are being assessed to
19 evaluate their impacts on both the uncertainty in performance
20 analyses and on other programmatic considerations. We
21 recognize that the Board is very interested in this effort
22 and have supported a number of related interactions over the
23 past several months.

24 I urge that we explore the flexibility of the
25 current robust design concept thoroughly and, in particular,

1 its options for managing temperature conditions. A decision
2 on whether or not to proceed with a repository should be met
3 with prudent consideration of all the relevant aspects. The
4 program has put forth a flexible repository design that
5 balances all the technical and programmatic considerations.
6 And, this approach will permit future generations to evaluate
7 actual repository performance, learn from the operations and
8 monitoring, and close the facility when appropriate. A
9 repository that is flexible to future changes in priority and
10 reversible in the event that the National policy changes, is
11 one way to address concerns regarding the need for additional
12 information due to uncertainty.

13 Now, let me address the status of development of
14 the regulatory framework for Yucca Mountain. Finalizing this
15 site-specific regulatory framework is central to determining
16 the suitability of the Yucca Mountain site for development as
17 a repository.

18 NRC and EPA proposed their site-specific
19 regulations last year. The public comment periods for these
20 draft regulations have ended. We understand that both NRC
21 and EPA are now working to complete their final regulations.

22 To align ourselves with the NRC and EPA site-
23 specific regulations, last year the Department proposed its
24 guidelines for determining Yucca Mountain site suitability.
25 We held two public hearings in Nevada on the proposed

1 suitability guidelines, and the public comment period has
2 ended. We, too, are working to address public comments,
3 including those of the Board, and to complete the final rule.

4 In determining site suitability, a concern of the
5 both the Board and the Department is understanding and
6 communicating the uncertainties about performance assessment.
7 The consideration of uncertainty will be a key component of
8 the determination. The Department has stated that the
9 determination of site suitability is largely an estimate that
10 a repository at Yucca Mountain could meet applicable
11 radiation protection standards, as set by the EPA and
12 implemented by the NRC. To make this estimate, we will not
13 only present the performance assessment results, but we must
14 account for the uncertainties and variabilities in parameter
15 values and provide the technical basis for them. This
16 estimate will also take into account other factors, such as
17 the analyses of multiple barriers.

18 I now want to address our plans to complete the
19 Final Environmental Impact Statement. During the 199-day
20 public comment period which ended last February 28, we
21 conducted 21 hearings throughout the country to solicit
22 comments on the Draft EIS. More than 2700 individuals
23 attended those hearing and more than 700 provided comments.
24 The total number of comments received at the hearings, in
25 writing, and by e-mail exceeds 10,600, and parenthetically,

1 I'm told that's approaching 11,000, as we speak. Among those
2 are comments from the Board. We are presently analyzing the
3 comments, preparing responses to be documented in the Comment
4 Response Document and continuing development of the Final
5 EIS. As the Nuclear Waste Policy Act requires, the Final EIS
6 will accompany a site recommendation to the President if the
7 Secretary decides to recommend the site for development as a
8 repository.

9 The emphasis of our work this year is on developing
10 the Site Recommendation Consideration Report and supporting
11 documentation. We continue to gather and analyze relevant
12 site characterization data, some of which you will hear about
13 later today. We are completing another major iteration of
14 the total system performance assessment. Although the SRCR
15 is not specifically required by the Nuclear Waste Policy Act,
16 we are planning to issue it late this year. After the
17 issuance of the SRCR, we plan to hold public hearings in the
18 vicinity of Yucca Mountain to inform the public of a possible
19 site recommendation. We will solicit comments from the
20 public, and the States, Native American Tribes, and the NRC.
21 The program will then focus its efforts on updating the
22 technical basis for a site recommendation. This process will
23 provide comments and updated information for the Secretary's
24 consideration in deciding whether to recommend the site to
25 the President.

1 I would like to address one other issue, the re-
2 competition of our Management and Operating contract, which
3 will expire in February 2001. In January, I informed the
4 Board about our decision to re-compete the M&O contract and
5 that is consistent with Departmental policy and Congressional
6 appropriation intent. In February, we asked for comments on
7 a draft request for proposals and we held a presolicitation
8 conference. After reviewing the comments and revising the
9 draft, we published a formal request for proposals on March
10 30, 2000. Those proposals are due by June 8, 2000. After
11 evaluating the proposals and awarding a contract, there will
12 be contract transition and phase-in periods. We have
13 targeted the transition to begin in November of 2000, but we
14 may begin, if we're able to, as early as August. The new
15 contract focuses on design and licensing work scope and will
16 require a contractor with strong postclosure performance
17 assessment and preclosure integrated safety analysis
18 capabilities. The work scope will permit the successful
19 offeror to continue to use the national laboratories and the
20 U.S. Geological Survey. We are carefully managing our
21 current scientific and engineering activities to ensure that
22 the timing of the re-competition does not significantly
23 affect our primary objectives for this year.

24 In conclusion, we are nearing a point where the
25 scientific information will be adequate to determine whether

1 a repository for spent fuel and high-level waste at Yucca
2 Mountain could be operated, monitored, and closed while
3 protecting the health and safety of current and future
4 generations and the environment. Approximately, \$3.5 billion
5 has been committed to the work at Yucca Mountain. After
6 almost 18 years of site characterization and design work, we
7 are very close to making that suitability determination.

8 We are now developing the documentation to present
9 the technical basis to the stakeholders. Comments from the
10 Board on the SRCR and the underlying technical work will be
11 essential. My goal is to ensure that the technical basis is
12 portrayed in such a way that it provides the necessary
13 information to answer the questions of our stakeholders,
14 including the Board; gains the confidence of the public; and
15 provides a sound, scientific basis for decision-making.

16 Thank you very much for the opportunity to share my
17 views with you today and I'll be happy to address any
18 questions that you may have at this time. Thanks, Jared.

19 COHON: Thank you, Ivan. Just hang on, sir. Let me
20 just review our procedures for public comment. There will be
21 a public comment period at the end of this morning's session.
22 If you have a question you want to pose now, no, please,
23 you're not going to do it now. But, you can write it down
24 and, if you'll give it to the people at the back desk, we
25 will try to fit it in. Okay? Otherwise, you have to wait

1 until the public comment period.

2 Questions from the Board? Oh, you might get lucky.

3 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Ivan, I was very pleased to
4 hear that you addressed all the issues associated with the
5 letters that we've been sending over the course of the past
6 months. I'm also pleased that there's a flexibility in the
7 design associated with hot versus cold operation. But, I was
8 a little intrigued by the fact that you mentioned the
9 reversibility in the event of a National policy change. I
10 guess, I'd like you to comment on in doing the flexibility
11 analysis and the reversibility, how would that reversibility
12 be paid for? Is there money set aside in the budget or if
13 the National policy change did occur, then basically the
14 national government would have to come up with the money to
15 facilitate the change?

16 ITKIN: Yes. We're not factoring retrievability in part
17 of our cost analysis, but we hold that as an option that in
18 order to ensure the public's confidence, the national
19 government can and it has the will to do what's necessary to
20 protect the public and the environment. I see this program
21 as something that must maintain flexibility in our design,
22 that we will never be 100 percent certain as the work will
23 happen in 10,000 years. Therefore, we have to be mindful, as
24 we move along in the process, that we should allow as the
25 design progresses to be able to modify the design as we go

1 into a post-licensing emplacement.

2 I believe strongly that the way this program needs
3 to be accomplished, if we get the go-ahead, is by doing a
4 modular design so that we will do things in stages. We will
5 monitor in stages. We will test in stages. We will offer
6 confirmatory or not-confirmatory information and we can then
7 adjust the design as we move forward into the emplacement
8 program. And if, for whatever reason, whether it be for
9 changes in National policy, we've got the materials that are
10 now emplaced, found a significant utilization, and there's a
11 public will now to extract these materials from the
12 repository, we should be in a position to be able to retrieve
13 them. Or, in the event that beyond our ability to plan, a
14 situation develops where there isn't an ecological problem
15 and we feel it's important now to remove materials that we
16 will then have the capability of doing that.

17 One of the bases of this type of geology is that it
18 isn't like salt where once you put stuff inside, it all falls
19 down on top of you. We will be able to go in over a
20 reasonable period of time and remove. So, I'm offering that
21 as a sense of security to the public who are concerned about
22 the what ifs. And, we can't be certain, but what we do is
23 provide for a thoughtful approach because there will be
24 uncertainty.

25 NELSON: Nelson, Board. I note your comment about if

1 the funding level requested is not received, then the project
2 would be forced to curtail science and engineering work. I
3 wonder if there is consideration be given to priorities, what
4 would be curtailed in this possible event?

5 ITKIN: We're asking for \$437.5 million. We
6 believe that if we receive that amount, we can provide for an
7 acceptable level, a good level of scientific and technical
8 work to be able to make a good decision on site suitability.
9 If we get somewhat less, we may--we will probably still
10 continue to work on scientific and development work for site
11 suitability, but what we may have to do is delay some of the
12 work necessary for prelicensing. So, if we get a significant
13 reduction in our funding request, we may postpone licensing
14 as much as nine months to a year's time. Which means that--
15 since most of this stuff occurs in series, that if we delay
16 our license application by a year, and therefore, we delay
17 the NRC in making it's ruling on the construction, we delay
18 emplacement which we have committed to begin in 2010 by a
19 year. This has profound financial implications because--and,
20 this is something that I'm trying to impress to the members
21 of Congress--that for a few tens of millions of dollars and
22 that's what we're talking about, we could end up delaying
23 this for a year and incurring approximately \$400 million in
24 additional costs because, as you may be aware--and most of
25 you, I think, are aware--is that we have been responsible for

1 removing the assigned contracts, removing fuel from power
2 plant on-site and storage facilities, January of 1998. And,
3 every time we delay, we are under an--we believe we'll be
4 under a Federal obligation. You can probably characterize
5 that in paying rent.

6 So, it's almost like we're building a repository, a
7 home for the nuclear fuel, spent fuel, at the same time as
8 we're living and paying rent at these repositories which does
9 not make sense, which is very inefficient from a cost point
10 of view. And, in trying to get a handle of it, for \$10
11 million or \$20 million, we could end spend up spending 400
12 million. And if, for example, we are forced to, because of
13 the potential of the prior three years of delaying a lot of
14 our preclosure work--we've been concentrating on postclosure
15 on site suitability--we could end up, you know, being more
16 than a year; it could be three years or four years. And, if
17 that were to occur, of course, it would have profound
18 implications in terms of cost to us and also to the concerns,
19 you know, in and around these reactor sites around the
20 country.

21 COHON: A quick followup question to Priscilla's. If
22 you do not get your budget, would you expect that that could
23 result in delay in the SRCR, that site recommendation with
24 the SRCR?

25 ITKIN: No, we do not believe that will affect the SRCR.

1 The SRCR will be basically put to bed under the current year
2 funding.

3 COHON: Seeing no other questions from the Board, I can
4 see the top of your head, Debra, but no question? Let me
5 just ask one question that came from the public. Grant
6 Hedlow, H-E-D-L-O-W, would like to ask the following. He
7 noted your observation or your proposal to work more closely
8 with the colleges and universities of Nevada. He doesn't say
9 it, but I assume you're being commended for that. He's
10 wondering if you're reaching out to other people outside of
11 the program, technical experts outside of the program,
12 especially those who are involved already in related
13 technical matters working not for the Government, but for the
14 private sector?

15 ITKIN: Well, we are reaching out to working with the
16 scientific and technical people in Nevada. We have
17 approached the universities. We now are doing a number of
18 scientific and technical studies, as the Board is aware of,
19 with the University of Nevada-Las Vegas. We are continuing
20 trying to foster that, but beyond just site suitability, I
21 believe that Nevada has a history of working with nuclear
22 technology and nuclear energy and has a closeness in
23 proximity that, for example, Yucca Mountain, if it was
24 constructed, could be a working laboratory on international
25 matters dealing with waste disposal. In fact, you know, we

1 are not the only country that has a concern about what do you
2 do with nuclear waste? Every country and there are scores of
3 them around the world that generate power through nuclear
4 reactors and also have in certain cases defense related
5 wastes and nuclear waste generated and have a concern and a
6 need now to find a way of dealing with waste disposal. And,
7 now, they are looking to us, the United States Government, as
8 a world leader in this regard, and since Yucca could be one
9 of the first of such a repository, it might allow for
10 international collaboration here in Nevada dealing with on a
11 global perspective the treatment of nuclear waste. So, we're
12 encouraging--we're going out and trying to encourage the
13 technical community within Nevada to become more involved in
14 these matters.

15 COHON: Great, thank you. That's an excellent lead in
16 to our next presentation. Ivan, thank you very, very much
17 for your presentation.

18 ITKIN: You're quite welcome. Thank you.

19 COHON: Let me call up now our friends from Sweden. We
20 look forward to hearing your perspectives. We'll start with
21 a presentation from Harald Ahagen.

22 AHAGEN: Hello. Thank you, Mr. Chairman, ladies and
23 gentlemen. I've been asked to give a very brief introduction
24 to the status of the Swedish program before Mayor Carlsson
25 gets into the actual work in Oskarshamn. I'm an expert

1 advisor to the municipality.

2 I'll go into three topics mainly. The organization
3 or the construction of the Swedish program, very simplified,
4 the program is organized around three parts of legislation.
5 There's a Nuclear Act which is the core of the legislative
6 work that gives the industry the responsibility for managing
7 the waste. So, different from the United States, it's the
8 producing industry that has the responsibility. It gives the
9 authority to the Swedish Nuclear Inspectorate which is equal
10 to NRC to review the compliance with this legislation and set
11 criteria. The Nuclear Act also includes a three-year review
12 cycle that has proven to be a very effective tool to provide
13 dialogue with the different parties related to the program.
14 Torsten will go more into that from a Inspectorate
15 perspective.

16 We also have the Radiation Protection Act and in
17 this matter it gives authority to SSI, the Swedish Radiation
18 Protection Institute to set and implement the criteria which
19 is similar to what EPA is doing here. SSI has recently
20 issued specific criteria for nuclear waste management just a
21 year ago. So, we are, I think, a little bit ahead there with
22 fixed and set criteria.

23 We also have the Financing Act that regulates the
24 financing of the final disposal system. The industry has
25 requested or has to provide a planning report every year that

1 is being reviewed by SKI and they recommend a certain fee to
2 the government, the government sets the fee annually, but
3 then is paid out of each kilowatt/hour. The foundation is
4 administrated with a separate board and government. It's now
5 even invested partially in stocks.

6 Next picture, please? The disposal concept, it's
7 often referred to as the KBS-3 multi-barrier geological
8 repository. It relies mainly on four barriers with heavy
9 emphasis on the engineered barriers for performance
10 assessment. It's the spent fuel, itself. It's a coupled
11 canister with a cast iron insert. It's a highly compacted
12 bentonite surrounding the canisters and the bentonite across
13 backfill in the tunnels and Swedish crystalline rock at about
14 1500 feet. That's low permeability, low frequency on major
15 fracture zones, reducing conditions, less than 210 degrees
16 fahrenheit at the surface of the canister, no valuable
17 minerals in the surrounding rock, no--required after closure
18 unless an institutional decision is made to do so. But,
19 technically, it should not be required.

20 Next picture, please? Siting. We are in the
21 middle of a siting process. The current and final siting
22 process was initiated in 1993. The program has been working
23 on developing the concept and preparing for siting since
24 1976. The plans are divided into three phases. The first
25 phase, feasibility studies, is a study of existing geological

1 and technical and institutional information to provide bases
2 for selection of two candidate sites. This phase has been
3 going on since 1993. It includes today six volunteer
4 municipalities. Two municipalities have been going through
5 feasibility study. They have had referendums and they have
6 exited the program. The feasibility reports are now being
7 finished. Our report, Oskarshamn's, is already on the table.
8 The final reports from the other municipalities will come
9 this spring. And, industry, through SKB, Swedish Nuclear
10 Waste Management Company, will make their decision in
11 December and issue the two sites they have selected.

12 We will then enter into a process that has been
13 unclear in the past where we, a couple of years ago, provided
14 a proposal to government or a requirement to government,
15 whichever you put it, that we need to have it clear a
16 decision step going from feasibility to site investigations.
17 That is now included in something that's called R&D 98
18 complimentary reporting. SKB will put all these documents
19 simultaneously on the table in December. It includes a full
20 performance assessment study and that is all that is actually
21 out and is currently being reviewed shared by Dr. Margaret
22 Federlein from NRC. It will be criteria for site selection.
23 It will be a full site characterization program and all this
24 package will go into SKI for technical review.

25 This decision legally is nonexistent. It is

1 formally a matter between the industry and municipalities.
2 And, we've said that will put a very unfair burden on
3 municipality to take technical decisions. We would then be
4 the one that will accept the method and accept the basis for
5 the decision to select the site out of the six they've been
6 looking at. We have said it must be the government's and
7 authorities role to provide policy statements and scientific
8 reviews on the method and review the quality on the bases for
9 selection of those two sites. If everything works, the
10 decision-making process from December will take about two
11 years and the final decision will be a council decision then
12 to accept or reject the selection in about two years.

13 Then, they will enter into site investigation.
14 That includes the drillings and very extensive testing. And,
15 that will take four to six years, I would guess. So, about
16 eight years from now, there will be one site that will be
17 subject to a shaft and a pilot repository.

18 I think I'll stop there and save the rest of the
19 time for the actual work we're doing presented by Mayor
20 Carlsson.

21 COHON: Thank you. Mayor Carlsson, before you start,
22 may I ask that if you want to have a private conversation,
23 please go outside of the hall. Hello? May I ask for you to
24 step outside if you want to have a conversation? The
25 acoustics are such that it carries up here. Thank you very

1 much.

2 Mayor Carlsson?

3 CARLSSON: Mr. Chairman, ladies and gentlemen, it's a
4 pleasure for me to be here and talk about my whole
5 municipality, Oskarshamn, and to the title of my paper, The
6 Political and Public Perspective on Radioactive Waste
7 Management. My name is Torsten Carlsson and I'm the mayor of
8 Oskarshamn since 12 years ago.

9 The Oskarshamn Municipality with 26,500 inhabitants
10 is located in the Swedish southeast coast. It's far away,
11 you know. The municipality economy is strong and the
12 employment is high. In the local municipality, we have
13 13,000 jobs and the largest employers are the truck factory,
14 SCANIA, with 1700 employees and the Nuclear Power Company
15 with 1100 employees.

16 Oskarshamn is hosting three reactor blocks. The
17 first reactor went on line in 1972, the second started in
18 '74, the third, '85. These three reactors produce 10 percent
19 of Swedish total electric power consumption. We are also
20 hosting the CLAB facility, the interim storage for spent
21 fuel; the Aspo Hard Rock laboratory for underground research
22 and disposal technologies, the canister laboratory where the
23 industry is developing welding technology for the copper
24 canister. Since 1995, Oskarshamn is also one of the six
25 municipalities studied for a possible final repository for

1 spent fuel.

2 During the first half of this century, large
3 industrial facilities did not meet much opposition. Industry
4 was equal to prosperous future with opportunities. After the
5 '60s, a majority of siting decisions were still taken behind
6 closed doors. It was then announced publicly and when
7 "surprising" opposition arose, the decision was defended.
8 This is often referred to as the DAD phenomena; decide,
9 announce, and defend. Initially, information was seen as a
10 solution. Also, this strategy failed because it was still we
11 and them and no sharing of values or participation by the
12 concerned people in the decision-making process.

13 After adversity and failed projects, complete
14 openness and participation by the public has evolved as a new
15 concept. Complete openness and room for active participation
16 has, however, still not been fully accepted and is still seen
17 as a treat. Nuclear waste repositories are probably one of
18 the most controversial siting project we are currently
19 facing. It's a problem everybody wants to see solved, but
20 elsewhere. The model of complete openness and participation
21 was fully adopted by myself and my colleague politicians in
22 Oskarshamn as the governing method when participating in
23 studies for eventual siting of nuclear waste facilities.
24 Consider that the initial phase of the siting process from a
25 political perspective will last, at least, four electoral

1 periods before we even have a formalized licensing
2 application.

3 As Mr. Ahagen just told you, the reactor owners
4 every third year shall present their plans for research and
5 development. The Swedish Nuclear Act has formed the basis
6 for a national dialogue on how we shall take care of our
7 spent nuclear fuel. That has been very positive. In the
8 R&D-plan 1992, the nuclear industry proposed siting of the
9 planned encapsulation plant of spent fuel to Oskarshamn. The
10 proposal forced the political leadership in Oskarshamn to
11 discuss and determine the role and the participation of a
12 municipality in the Nuclear Waste Program. The municipality
13 role needed to be defined in relation to the other parties,
14 mainly the nuclear industry and the licensing authorities.

15 During our international review, internal review of
16 SKBs, R&D-plan '92, the political foundation for the work in
17 Oskarshamn was laid. The main components were requests for
18 Environment Impact Assessment, the EIA process to be
19 initiated early; a defined and clear decision-making process;
20 a systems approach to various components of the final
21 disposal system; openness and clarity in all information and
22 communication from all parties; economical resources to cover
23 the municipality participation. The municipality's review of
24 the R&D-plan '92, our policy first write-out was sent to
25 Stockholm with an unanimous council vote and the content had

1 a large impact, in particular, on the company, SKB, and the
2 SKI and SSI. Initially, the government did avoid to take any
3 firm national stand on the nuclear waste issue, but we and
4 other municipalities involved in the program have strongly
5 insisted that the government must be clear in its policies.
6 This is not a municipality responsibility. During the first
7 two years, we have seen an improvement in this respect. With
8 the municipality veto in my back pocket, I think it was wise
9 of all parties involved to listen to our terms and comments.

10 In 1994, we initiated an EIA forum with
11 participants from SKB, SKI, SSI, and the Kalmar County and
12 the municipality. The county Lt. Governor shares the forum
13 and the county also provides the secretary. To date, 31
14 meetings have been held by the forum. Forum activities are
15 completion of the EIA work for extension of the CLAB
16 facility, a scoping report for the encapsulation plant,
17 initiation of a scoping process for the proposed geological
18 repository. In 1995, SKB sent a request to Oskarshamn where
19 they wanted to carry out a feasibility study for a deep
20 geological repository. All six current feasibility studies
21 in Sweden are conducted after approval by each municipality,
22 a volunteer process. After one year of internal discussions,
23 municipality discussions, the municipality council approved
24 the feasibility study with certain conditions. The
25 municipality then formed its own organization with 40

1 participants in six groups to follow SKB's work and to make
2 sure that all relevant issues were addressed by SKB. The
3 study was formally initiated in August '97 and completed by
4 SKB in June '99. The Draft Final Report has been subject to
5 an extensive review and the municipality working groups
6 initiated an extensive dialogue with the public.

7 The municipality policy developed in 1992 in
8 cooperation by all seven political parties represented in the
9 municipality council can be described by the five key
10 elements. First, an active municipality participation and
11 municipality proposed for siting of a nuclear waste facility
12 can take one of the following procedures; object, be passive,
13 be active. Oskarshamn has taken the decision to be active.
14 This decision is supported by all political parties, also
15 those against the participation in the project. Oskarshamn
16 has a particular situation and the spent nuclear fuel from
17 all the Swedish reactors will be stored in the CLAB facility.
18 If no solution or site is found, the fuel will remain in
19 this temporary facility. For us, the nuclear waste cannot
20 simply be voted away.

21 We strongly believe that active participation
22 contributes to a better program. The industry and the
23 licensing authorities may have numerous experts in natural
24 science that are understanding of public reactions and what
25 forms the local society is limited. The local political

1 leadership and the public themselves are far more suited to
2 evaluate their current and the future needs. Only through
3 active participation can this knowledge be shared by the
4 other parties and included in the overall basis for future
5 decisions. The active participation taken by the political
6 leadership has resulted in an increased respect for the
7 political system in general. A passive approach is not an
8 alternative.

9 Second, forcing clear roles of the key parties,
10 industry, competent authorities, municipality, and
11 government, in the decision-making process. One of the
12 factors identified earlier in the process was that the
13 parties must act clearly in their roles. In short, we have
14 defined the following roles for the participating parties.
15 The government must be clear in its policies in order to give
16 legal status to the program. The industry has the
17 responsibility by law to develop proposals for disposal
18 methods and siting. The licensing authorities are the
19 independent experts who review and approve or disapprove the
20 proposals put forward by the industry. Very important, they
21 also have the role to aid the municipality throughout the
22 process from review of plans to various results presented.
23 An authority approach where they are waiting on the sidelines
24 until the license application is available is not acceptable
25 and puts unfair burden on the municipality to take technical

1 decisions.

2 The public are the experts on the local conditions
3 and how they like to form the future.

4 Third, the Environmental Impact Assessment, EIA, as
5 a tool for local participation and real influence. We have
6 selected the EIA as the overall method for an organized
7 participation in the program. The EIA legislative framework
8 allow us to work together with industry and the licensing
9 authorities in order to develop the best possible basis for
10 the decision to come. The actual decisions are then taken
11 independently by each party. The EIA framework also
12 contributes to documentation of the work and a clear track
13 record how various questions have been treated throughout the
14 scoping process. The fact that the county provides the
15 neutral chairman and secretary puts further emphasis on a
16 well-structured and transparent process. Both the industry
17 and the licensing authorities are a strongly supported
18 organization of the EIA work as implemented by us.

19 Four, complete openness and broad participation,
20 democracy in practice. Real public participation is probably
21 the most difficult issue when it comes to a practical
22 implementation. Numerous projects have had ambitions to
23 include the public, but the public do not show up. Why? We
24 have heard that the public does not have an opinion, that the
25 public do not have time and interest, that the public do not

1 trust the political system, that the public cannot influence,
2 etcetera, etcetera. We argue that the public definitely has
3 very clear opinions. We know from our project that the clear
4 decision-making process is of utmost importance. People must
5 understand what phase we are in, what the results is going to
6 be from this phase, what the next phase is going to be, how
7 the decision will be taken before the next phase.

8 We suggest that there are two particular factors
9 that are of ample importance in engaging the public. If you
10 want to communicate with the public, you must come to them.
11 When you come to the public, you must have clear information,
12 clear questions, and be prepared to seriously--seriously--
13 address their questions and concerns. The Oskarshamn
14 municipality has, for example, therefore demanded that the
15 feasibility study shall result in well-defined sites where
16 the repository surface facility and cites where the site
17 investigation can start in the form of deep drillings. It
18 has not always been clear to the industry why we demand such
19 concrete results.

20 And, fifth, engagement of neighbors in the
21 dialogue. The interest and sometimes fear about the final
22 repository is not only limited to the directly concerned
23 municipality. It also has may regional aspects. The
24 administrative board are, therefore, of limited importance.
25 We have decided from the start that this type of program must

1 be seen in a regional context.

2 The regional efforts are taking place on two
3 levels. On the first level, the county administration has
4 taken a leading role in the making sure that all the county
5 municipalities have direct information about the program. On
6 the second level, Oskarshamn has identified the six direct
7 neighbors as target municipalities for a closer dialogue.
8 Each one of the municipalities council in the six neighbor
9 municipalities have received direct information from
10 Oskarshamn on how we work and how the questions and concerns
11 can be included in the program.

12 The Oskarshamn's model for public involvement, as
13 described above, can be summarized in the following seven
14 points. Openness and participation, everything on the table,
15 and real influence. Real influence, that's important. The
16 EIA process, development of basis for a decision by parties
17 together, decisions independently. The council as a
18 reference group. The competent elected officials responsible
19 to us, the voters. The public, a resource. Concrete bonds
20 and clear study results are a prerequisite for public
21 engagement and influence. The environmental groups, early
22 source, really--really, they are real resource. Their
23 members and experts give us valuable contributions.
24 Stretching of SKB to clear answers. Legal competence; so, we
25 ask the difficult questions. We ask until we get clear

1 answers. And, if we don't get clear answers, they get data
2 to go further together with us. The competent authorities,
3 our experts. The authorities visibly throughout the process,
4 our decision after statement by the competent authorities.

5 The Oskarshamn model has, so far, worked extremely
6 well as a tool to achieve openness and public participation.
7 The municipality involvement has been successful in several
8 aspects. For example, it has been possible to influence the
9 program to a large extent to meet certain municipality
10 conditions and to ensure the local perspective. The local
11 competence has increased to a considerable degree.
12 Activities generated by the working groups with a total of 40
13 members have led to a large number of contacts with various
14 organizations, schools, mass media, individuals in the
15 general public and interest groups.

16 For the future, the licensing authorities and the
17 Government must further clarify the view of a disposal
18 method. We can no longer discuss method and site in
19 parallel. We have proposed a plan for how this should be
20 done that the authorities and the Government has now
21 accepted. Out of the current six feasibility studies, two
22 municipalities will be selected for site investigations. The
23 result of the work, so far, and the final report from the
24 feasibility study will form the basis for how our
25 municipality will decide about the next phase. Site

1 investigations, if the questions come.

2 Together with my political colleagues in
3 Oskarshamn, I am well-prepared to address these questions.
4 Thank you for your attention.

5 COHON: Thank you very much, Mayor Carlsson and Mr.
6 Ahagen. We appreciate that very much.

7 Are there questions from the Board?

8 KNOPMAN: Thank you, Mayor Carlsson. It was an
9 excellent presentation. I wonder if you could tell us a
10 little bit about the terms in which the CLAB facility, that's
11 the interim storage facility in Oskarshamn, was sited in
12 Oskarshamn? You alluded to that imperative of needing to
13 come to some decision about the final disposition of the
14 wastes, in part, because Oskarshamn has all of the--just
15 about all of the spent fuel of Sweden already in your
16 municipality. Could you just talk about how that plays into
17 the--what the terms were of having the CLAB facility in
18 Oskarshamn in the first place and how that effects your work
19 now?

20 CARLSSON: Oh, it's not as it has been most other places
21 in the world. The DAD phenomena in the beginning, and the
22 people, they didn't know so much about it and they trusted
23 the industry and the Government people and the authorities,
24 of course. And, the industry tell that the waste, it will be
25 a bottle. You can handle it. It's nothing to discuss and so

1 on. And, therefore, there have been more--we have had a hard
2 jump to go further with the discussions we have had the last
3 two years because people's minds and the memory of how the
4 discussion was for 20 years ago, 25 years ago, when besides
5 the CLAB facility came, it was different, but when we
6 discussed the ASPO Laboratory, there was another discussion,
7 much quieter and much more open. But, you see it has taken
8 us about eight years. I have been a member of discussion
9 with SKI for more than 10 years and it was in the start of
10 the 90's. It's taken us about 10 years to come together, the
11 industry, the authorities, the community, the region people,
12 and we have had one goal and that goal are to take the best
13 way--the best way to take care of the wastes on the nuclear
14 plants. We have the same goal and that was not the situation
15 in the '60s and '70s and '80s. And, I have had the
16 opportunity to be mayor for 12 years and I have been a
17 politician since--many, many years in my community. I have
18 seen in the background how we don't--because if we do it the
19 wrong way, the people never accept that we didn't listen to
20 them. They'd never accept--if they don't feel that they have
21 a real influence over the situation in my community, and if I
22 will be mayor in the future, I must listen to the public. I
23 am the voice of them. And, it's hard to get the
24 understanding in the Government to work it the same way.

25 COHON: Dan Bullen for the last question?

1 BULLEN: Mayor Carlsson, thank you again very much for
2 an excellent presentation, but I was intrigued by a comment
3 that you made that with the municipality veto in your back
4 pocket, you had the opportunity to influence SKB and the
5 interests that they undertook. When in the decision-making
6 process does the municipality veto expire? When is the
7 decision final and your municipality has bought in and then
8 can no longer say they have a veto anymore?

9 CARLSSON: It's only in the environmental situation.

10 BULLEN: Okay.

11 CARLSSON: The environmental situation, we can say it's
12 not allowable. But, not about the waste situation where the
13 Government could say to take care of it.

14 BULLEN: But, in the time frame that Harald talked
15 about, when you come down to two sites and then finally to
16 one site, when you get to the two sites, is there still an
17 opportunity for the municipality to veto it?

18 AHAGEN: Formerly, the veto comes in when it comes and
19 takes the decision to accept the site characterizations
20 because they have now been defined as a nuclear facility.
21 So, it will be after site characterization before vetoes.

22 BULLEN: Thank you.

23 COHON: Priscilla Nelson did such a good job of pleading
24 that she gets the actual last question.

25 NELSON: And, this actually came from the community.

1 They're interested in getting some relative measure, the
2 volume or the weight of the waste that you're facing so they
3 can put it in the perspective of how many metric tons are
4 under consideration for storage at Yucca Mountain. Can you
5 give us a weight or tonnage or--

6 CARLSSON: It's 8,000 tons in all if all the units are
7 running until they are technical in the end. 8,000 tons.

8 NELSON: It's about 10 percent?

9 COHON: Yeah, roughly, 1/10 of what we--yeah.

10 NELSON: Thanks.

11 COHON: Thank you again, Mayor Carlsson and Mr. Ahagen.
12 That was excellent; very, very valuable.

13 We can turn now to our first technical session and
14 Dan Bullen, Board member, will be chairing that session.
15 Dan?

16 BULLEN: Thank you, Chairman Cohon.

17 In the next morning session which I see that we're
18 beginning without a break, we have our first talk as we press
19 the endorse of the audience here. We're going to actually
20 hear from Paige Russell who is going to give us an update on
21 the design of the subsurface facilities and engineered
22 barrier systems. And, the Board will be very interested to
23 learn and to listen about the design evolution and the
24 flexibility, as noted by Dr. Itkin earlier this morning.

25 Our second presentation of the morning is going to

1 be by Dr. Jean Younker who will speak to us about repository
2 temperatures and the impact on and uncertainty in performance
3 assessment predictions and again the Board will be very
4 interested in understanding the ability of the performance
5 assessment to describe the coupled processes that are so
6 difficult to handle in a hot repository.

7 Our third presentation this morning will be by Mr.
8 Ric Craun who will talk about the variations in the
9 operations to effect repository temperatures and again this
10 goes back to addressing the issue of flexibility in the
11 design, as noted by Dr. Itkin.

12 Our first presentation will be made by Paige
13 Russell and she'll talk to us about design and subsurface
14 facilities and EDS. Paige?

15 RUSSELL: Hi, my name is Paige Russell and I hope you
16 can hear. I can't speak. I could speak if they could give
17 me something, but at three months pregnant, they make you
18 suffer through everything. So, Michael Anderson has been
19 kind enough to step in for me. He'll be giving the
20 presentation. He's a member of our waste package design
21 team. He'll be happy to answer your questions, as will some
22 other members of our design team that are here with us today.
23 Excuse me.

24 BULLEN: Thank you very much, Paige. And, in fact, we
25 will just save all the hard questions for you and then you can

1 respond in writing, right?

2 RUSSELL: Dr. Bullen actually scared the voice out of
3 me.

4 BULLEN: Thank you.

5 ANDERSON: As Paige said, my name is Michael Anderson.
6 I'm the manager of waste package design. Today, I've come to
7 talk with you in Paige's stead about changes to the
8 subsurface design and waste package design that have occurred
9 since the last time you were briefed on that back in June of
10 1999.

11 There have been several changes to the subsurface
12 design focusing on changing in the total drift length
13 excavated and the drift orientation. This came about because
14 of changes in disposal scenarios that required a larger
15 footprint to be evaluated. Probably the most notable one is
16 removal of backfill. We'll talk about that at some length
17 during the presentation. Placement of the ventilation
18 intakes. This came about for two reasons, one of which was
19 to put the ventilation intakes in the footprint and also to
20 accommodate greater ventilation efficiency. And, finally, as
21 far as subsurface, we'll talk about drip shield and the drip
22 shield emplacement gantry which, I believe, you haven't seen
23 before.

24 Regarding the EBS, we'll talk about changes to the
25 waste package, in particular, those which address stress

1 corrosion cracking and the final closure weld. We'll talk
2 about changes in the drip shield from the last time you saw
3 it. And, finally, we'll talk about the emplacement pallet
4 which, I believe, was not briefed in the last presentation.

5 Insofar as changes to the drifts, the eight non-
6 emplacement drifts for ventilation and operational standby
7 have been moved between the drifts, as opposed to outside of
8 the drift footprint. Intake shafts has also been located
9 within the emplacement area. The motivation for these
10 changes has largely been to simplify the design and
11 construction of the repository. Of greater note is
12 reorientation of the drifts to improve the stability and also
13 the expansion of the upper block to provide additional
14 contingency on the north end.

15 I might call your attention to the backup slides.
16 There are two backup slides, one of which shows the
17 orientation in June of 1999 and then a new slide which shows
18 the orientation at present. You'll see there is a shift
19 there. The basis for that has been additional boreholes to
20 better understand the major fracture networks in the mountain
21 and the reorientation results in greater stability of the
22 drift walls.

23 Another issues has been preclosure ventilation was
24 increased from $10\text{m}^3/\text{s}$ to $15\text{m}^3/\text{s}$ cubic meters per second.
25 That's increased the ventilation of the net heat removal in

1 the repository drifts to about 70 percent for 50 years
2 preclosure ventilation. That also helped motivate the
3 changes in the intake shafts in order to accommodate that
4 increase in air flow.

5 Removal of backfill was an evolutionary event.
6 Early-on in the license application and design process, it
7 was assumed that candidate backfill materials would have
8 thermal conductivities about .66W/m K. Subsequently, with
9 changes in candidate materials and testing of other candidate
10 materials, it was found that those actual conductivities were
11 much lower, on the range of .15 to .30W/m K. Evaluations of
12 the peak cladding temperature for design basis packages
13 showed that there was no margin to the cladding creep-rupture
14 screening criteria of 350 degrees C. With removal of the
15 backfill, we now have ample margin to that cladding limit.
16 Another added advantage of removal of backfill is it does
17 simplify the operations of the repository.

18 As far as moving the shafts within the footprint,
19 you might want to know how we're going to deal with closing
20 those up. The shafts themselves will be backfilled with
21 minded rock from our excavation below the plug and before the
22 surface. Those exhaust shafts will be connected below the
23 emplacement level of the repository which means that any
24 water that finds its way into them will end up below the
25 repository horizon, as is the case with the exhaust shaft.

1 The goal of these design features is to preclude water
2 entering into the because repository horizon, at least
3 entrance of surface water through those mined features and
4 also manmade gravity flow paths below the shaft seals.

5 The next slide shows a somewhat better--or a
6 schematic of these things. As you can see, this is an intake
7 shaft with a sump region. This shaft that it empties into is
8 an empty drift and is used as a distribution system. It
9 distributes to the major drifts along the end and then is
10 ducted into the individual drifts. The exhausting area is
11 taken off the center of the drifts into this exhaust main
12 which is then connected to these exhaust shafts and then
13 exhausted to the surface through the exhaust fans that
14 provide the driving force.

15 The drip shield placement system is the concept very
16 similar to that being used for other gantries, not only those
17 used to emplace the waste packages, but also goes for
18 performance confirmation and drift inspection during the
19 preclosure period and so it's got the same kind of redundancy
20 and capabilities as those gantry systems.

21 The next slide shows an example of the gantry and
22 operation. You can see here, here's a line of waste
23 packages. It's hard to see, but there is the drip shield
24 itself. The gantry moves along the tracks that are used for
25 emplacement and inspection. You can see they're staged out

1 here past the end of the drift.

2 Moving on, changes to the engineered barrier system
3 since the June meeting, there's been some substantial changes
4 in the waste package design since EDA II. The original
5 design had skirts which had handling holes in them into which
6 trunnions were placed. What we've done as a result of our
7 addressing the stress corrosion cracking and final closure
8 weld heat treatment is that we've shortened those skirts and
9 changed the lifting feature to a trunnion ring system which
10 we'll see in a subsequent slide.

11 Another change has been the addition of a second
12 alloy 22 closure lid for final closure and this has to do
13 with demonstrating margin to stress corrosion cracking which
14 we'll address subsequently.

15 There have been some changes in the drip shield,
16 also. In the June presentation, you saw corrugated drip
17 shield design because of considerations about separation of
18 that due to vibrations or rockfalls and other operational
19 issues. That's been changed to a smooth surface drip shield
20 which we'll see in a subsequent slide.

21 And, finally, the requirements to place the waste
22 packages 10 centimeters apart from one another led to the
23 introduction of emplacement pallet which is used to place the
24 waste package in the transporter and then subsequently
25 emplace the waste package in the drift.

1 This is an isometric exploded view of the 21 PWR
2 absorber plate waste package. We see here this is a new
3 alloy 22 lid that's been introduced. Also, there have been
4 changes which we'll see subsequently to the outermost lid
5 which is now the outer shell extended closure lid. In
6 addition, we've gotten rid of those holes in the skirt and
7 shortening the skirt and we now have a trunnion collar sleeve
8 in which we attach these trunnion collars which are
9 subsequently used in the surface facility to maneuver the
10 waste package.

11 Well, what's the basis for these changes we made to
12 the waste package? The driving force for most of these
13 changes has been either emplacement requirements or the need
14 to treat the final closure welds for mitigation of stress
15 corrosion cracking. The final closure weld was moved to the
16 lip of the waste package and, if you will, the waste package
17 to facilitate heat treating by induction annealing. Also,
18 because of that and we'll talk about this shortly, we had to
19 add a second lid in order to obtain sufficient protection
20 against rust corrosion cracking. Before the lifting holes
21 were replaced by the trunnion ring collar, this was in order
22 to facilitate handling on the surface facility.

23 As a result of material science considerations and
24 testing results, we believe that stress corrosion cracking in
25 the final closure weld is not credible for stresses less than

1 20 percent of yield. The particular stress we're interested
2 in is hoop stress in the final closure weld. We reduced this
3 stress in two ways. One is that we have induction annealing
4 of the final closure weld or that outer alloy 22 closure
5 weld, and the second is laser peening of the inner alloy 22
6 closure well. We don't do induction annealing on the inner
7 alloy 22 closure lid because of feasibility considerations.
8 As a result of corrosion considerations, we believe that
9 achievement in depth of the depth of 6.5mm for induction of
10 heating in the outermost lid and then finally 2 to 3mm of
11 laser peening in that new second closure lid, we will prevent
12 failure in the weld region for at least 10,000 years and, in
13 fact, we believe much longer than that.

14 The final closure weld configuration is a bit
15 complicated. This is a cross-section which shows the various
16 parts of the waste package near the final closure weld. In
17 here in the green part are the--the internal structure of the
18 waste package. The yellow is the stainless steel shell and
19 you can see this other yellow part is a stainless steel
20 closure lid. The brown represents the alloy 22 barrier
21 shell. The blue represents the flat closure lid. Then,
22 finally, the red represents the outer extended closure lid.
23 As you can see, there are three welds. There's the inner
24 closure lid weld, the outer shell flat closure lid weld, and
25 then finally the outermost weld that seals the package.

1 The process whereby this is done is that this lid
2 is placed on the inner shell and then the internals are
3 inverted with argon, the top is flooded with argon, and then
4 the stainless steel is welded. Subsequently, the argon is
5 withdrawn from the internals and that is backfilled with
6 helium; subsequently, the flat closure lid is put on. It is
7 welded, laser peened, and inspected. The final closure lid
8 is put on. It is welded and then induction heaters are
9 placed all around the final closure weld location, it's
10 induction annealed, and then there's final inspections on
11 this closure weld.

12 As far as the trunnion handling, I must say at the
13 outset that we don't have a--we've been studying how to
14 attach the trunnion collar itself to the waste package and we
15 haven't come up with a final conclusion yet. Some of the
16 candidate ways are to have bolts or to have some sort of a
17 clamp mechanism. But, nonetheless, this illustrates how the
18 trunnion collar is used or is attached to the waste package
19 at each end. We can see that it's attached around each end
20 to facilitate handling. When the waste package was brought
21 into the surface facility, it's put on its bottom end so the
22 open end is upward and then subsequently moved around the
23 surface facility in that geometry with these trunnion collars
24 attached and then cranes and other mechanisms can hold onto
25 the waste package by those trunnion collars or the trunnions

1 on the trunnion collars. And, finally, when the waste
2 package has been completely sealed, it is made to be
3 horizontal on the emplacement pallet and the trunnion collar
4 rings are removed and they're, in fact, recycled back for
5 another waste package. Subsequent to that, the waste package
6 is handled on the pallet not only to be placed in the
7 transporter, but also emplaced in the drift.

8 The drip shield changes were made to address the
9 concern--and, I think, maybe the Board has stated it--about
10 separation during vibrations which might occur or operational
11 evolutions in the subsurface in the drifts or perhaps as a
12 result of a rockfall. It provides overlap at the drip shield
13 junctions. It also provides alternate flow paths for water
14 which may find its way under the top of the drip shield. One
15 of the benefits of reorienting the drifts was that the design
16 basis rock was decreased in size from about 20 metric tons to
17 13 metric tons. It wasn't necessarily a goal, but that was a
18 serendipitous result. So, because of these things, we're
19 able to reduce titanium usage not only by reducing the
20 thickness of the titanium due to this change in the design
21 basis rockfall, but also the removal of the corrugations
22 reduced the total amount of titanium that was required for
23 drip shield fabrication.

24 The drip shield, as we have it now, has a smooth
25 surface with reinforcing ribs on the side and also

1 reinforcing numbers on the top. These structures here are
2 meant to facilitate handling and that is how its grasped by
3 the emplacement gantry and carried to its emplacement site.
4 So, you see this part of the end is an overlap which provides
5 a region for positive coupling of the drip shield together
6 and also provides a coverage of the joint between drip
7 shields to prevent water from finding its way underneath the
8 drip shield.

9 The next slide shows a detail of the connection
10 which is a bit busy. Fortunately, it's in two colors so you
11 can see what's going on. Here is one drip shield and the
12 gold is the second. There's an alignment in seismic
13 stabilization pin which fits through this hole right here.
14 And so, when they are put together, there is some lateral
15 support provided by that pin and also the fact that the waste
16 packages or the drip shields are overlapped with one another.
17 You can see here there are flow paths that are provided so
18 that when water finds its way near the joint, it runs into
19 these barriers and runs down the side of the drip shield to
20 the invert.

21 COHON: Michael, what's the length of that overlap?

22 ANDERSON: I think, it's about 10 inches, many tenth
23 centimeters.

24 Another change is the introduction of the
25 emplacement pallet. The emplacement pallet consists of two

1 alloy 22 piers connected by stainless steel-316 tubes to hold
2 them together. Really, after emplacement, those structural
3 members are unnecessary, but they are required for handling
4 on the surface facility on the transporter and during the
5 emplacement process. I should point out that the alloy 22 is
6 not solid; it's both plates that are welded together and
7 subsequently heat treated.

8 Finally, we put all the parts together and we've
9 got a string of waste packages that are in the drift with the
10 drip shield in place and you can see the balance of the drift
11 with the steel set supports. I should point out down here
12 the invert itself is composed of steel structural members and
13 also a granular ballast that's put in that's not shown in
14 this particular picture in order that you can see the major
15 features of the structure. You can see that the largest
16 diameter waste package is the defense high-level waste
17 package, and it has a clearance of about eight centimeters
18 between the outer surface of the waste package and the
19 structural members on the inside surface of the drip shield.

20 Now, a number of these things have served to drive
21 up the cost of the waste packages. As you can see, the
22 addition of extra closure weld, the annealing process, and
23 all of these things, that includes the net cost of the total
24 compliment of waste packages by about a little over a billion
25 dollars. However, we do accrue almost two million dollars in

1 savings due to the changes in the drip shield, not only the
2 thickness, but removal of the corrugations. This caused a
3 benefit. The policy changed a little bit, but the net
4 benefit is a reduction of almost a billion dollars in total
5 system life cycle costs.

6 So, in summary, we have made a number of changes to
7 the subsurface facility. We've reoriented the drifts and the
8 placement of shafts. We've reduced the cost and complexity
9 of construction by doing this. One of the benefits of the
10 drift orientation is to reduce to the size of design basis
11 rock. We removed backfill in order to create margin to our
12 cladding temperature limit. It also simplifies closure
13 operations. We've shown you about how we've developed a
14 conceptual design for a drip shield emplacement gantry.

15 Waste package changes, the most dramatic of these
16 has been the introduction of closure lid post-weld heat
17 treatment and peening. Certainly, the introduction of the
18 second alloy 22 closure lid, this extends the life of the
19 waste package greatly and provides margin against stress
20 corrosion and cracking. We've had to introduce the use of a
21 trunnion ring which all together and when you consider
22 removal of the trunnion holes, the shortening of the skirts,
23 the use of the pallets, and finally the use of the trunnion
24 rings, all of these things help to facilitate the close
25 emplacement in the drifts, and of course, permits post-weld

1 heat treatment. Smooth surface drip shield has been designed
2 to enhance resistance to shield-to-shield separation and,
3 finally, emplacement pallet facilitates close emplacement in
4 the drifts themselves.

5 BULLEN: --questions from the Board? Alberto,
6 Priscilla, Debra?

7 SAGÜÉS: Thank you. Looking at the last transparency
8 with the pictures that you have, #19.

9 ANDERSON: Yes?

10 SAGÜÉS: Yeah, the first impression that one gets about
11 this arrangement from an engineering standpoint, is that it's
12 a bit complicated. And, I guess, the immediate question is
13 suppose that something goes wrong and you do have to retrieve
14 a package from somewhere in the middle of a drift. You go to
15 the gantry and start taking out the drip shields one-by-one
16 and then something happens. Those things are bound to occur.
17 Something happens and the welding gets crosswise, for
18 example, and then others follow down as a result of that
19 also. How do you get out of that? Is the gantry system
20 seriously expected to take care of those things or do you--or
21 is there still a possibility that you may end up with the
22 whole arrangement so jumbled up that you really couldn't get
23 anything out?

24 ANDERSON: I'll defer to Dan McKenzie, the manager of
25 subsurface design, to answer that.

1 MCKENZIE: I'm Dan McKenzie with the M&O. The first
2 thing to note is the drip shields don't go in until we're
3 done. That's a decommissioning function so that the
4 condition that we're expected to be able to retrieve from is
5 the condition of everything you see there except for the drip
6 shields. They're not there yet. Obviously, there's still a
7 possibility that things can get hosed up in a variety of
8 ways. As you say, they always will.

9 We talk about retrieval in two different modes,
10 normal retrieval and abnormal or off normal retrieval.
11 Normal retrieval is the reverse of putting it in. We use the
12 gantry that we talked about. It goes in, picks up the
13 packages, and brings them out one at a time. Now, this
14 concept does not afford the ability to pick up one package
15 and carry it over another one. If I need to get the 30th
16 package out of there, I've got to take the other 29 out that
17 are in front of it. I have other drifts that are equipped
18 and ready to take those packages and place them in so that we
19 don't have to worry about taking them outside or anything.

20 The one that everybody always wants to know about
21 is the one where everything is broken. And, we have a fleet
22 of equipment that we envision to have on hand for that sort
23 of thing and it's--we've only really looked at the worst
24 case. There are a lot of contingencies that would be
25 somewhere off normal from the normal gantry which you could

1 probably still use the gantry, but we've looked at the worst
2 case. There's no power, the drifts fall in, you can't do
3 anything in a normal manner. So, you have a set of equipment
4 that is crawled around. It doesn't use the rails. You can
5 run it on the invert. Now, you have the steel framework--you
6 can't see it there because it's not on the picture. That
7 steel framework is ballasted with crushed tuff. So, it's
8 sort of a flat running surface. If you run in there with
9 crawl-around equipment, you can engage waste packages. We
10 used to be able to do it by engaging the holes in the skirts,
11 but they're gone now. So, we have to use a different concept
12 for that. But, to kind of maneuver them around and get a
13 hold of them by the ends, we pull them up onto a thing that
14 looks like a--it's the world's biggest dustpan and you just
15 drag it up on it. It's called an incline plane hauler. So,
16 we have thought about a lot of ways and a lot of things that
17 can go wrong. As far as the work we spent a whole lot of
18 money on it, but we do have an equipment concept for it. I
19 guess, that's where I leave it. But, we have thought about
20 just about everything we can think of to go wrong.

21 SAGÜÉS: One quick last comment. Also, from a
22 complexity standpoint, these temporary trunnion rings, that
23 looks--again, there is an impression of increasing mechanical
24 complexity. Couldn't those be made part of the gantry
25 system, as opposed to something that you just go in and then

1 you have to screw out and do it 10,000 times or--

2 MCKENZIE: Yeah. We could probably go back to Michael
3 on this one. The trunnion rings are really only used in the
4 surface facility. By the time I get the package, it doesn't
5 have any of those on there. They're taken off and it's
6 placed horizontally on that pallet and the underground
7 equipment only engages the pallet. It doesn't touch the
8 package, at all. We pick it up by the pallet, carry it by
9 the pallet, set it down by the pallet.

10 ANDERSON: One additional statement or observation I can
11 make that is on each one there's waste packages. The
12 receiver for the trunnion ring is still there. It's part of
13 the waste package and so that provides something to grasp
14 onto in a retrieval situation; off normal retrieval
15 situation.

16 BULLEN: Before you leave, how do you recover from an
17 upset situation where the package is not on the pallet?

18 MCKENZIE: Well, okay. That's clearly under the
19 category of off normal and we're not sure how it got off the
20 pallet, but we won't go there. I'm going to assume that the
21 drift is open. What Mike just brought up will be our primary
22 way of engaging the package will be to get something around
23 it and engage the irregularities where that trunnion ring
24 was. Remember, I used to have holes that I could hook onto.
25 I can't do that anymore. So, I've got to get the package

1 propped so I can get something around it and pull it and
2 again I'll try to pull it up onto that incline plane I was
3 talking about.

4 BULLEN: Sure would be nice just to have the trunnion
5 rings.

6 MCKENZIE: Well, except for the--well, if it had a
7 handle on it, I wouldn't argue with it, but the handles make
8 it wider and that makes everything bigger. It makes--bigger,
9 it makes the drip shields have to be bigger.

10 NELSON: Just a couple of clarifying points. First, you
11 said that the changes in the drift orientation were chosen.
12 To reduce costs and complexity and also to capitalize on a
13 smaller block, being the design block that can move out, can
14 you tell me how this reduced the complexity of construction,
15 the change in mid-drift orientation or maybe that's the
16 placement of shafts that reduce the complexity of
17 construction?

18 MCKENZIE: Right.

19 NELSON: Okay.

20 MCKENZIE: There are multiple thoughts in the bullets
21 there because this was a whole lot of information to stuff
22 into 10 minutes. So, in several places, you see multiple
23 thoughts. The change in orientation is probably worth
24 talking about for a minute. We knew from years ago, Russ
25 McFarland of the Board staff was a big proponent of looking

1 at the drift orientation and we always said, yeah, Russ,
2 we're going to do it when we get enough information to where
3 we can think we can make a good decision. When the ECRB was
4 driven finally and we had fracture information on the lower
5 sub-units, that gave us the information that we felt we had
6 to have in order to make an informed decision on drift
7 orientation. We have a criteria that says we should orient
8 the drifts at least 30 degrees off of any of the primary
9 joint sets and that's just to promote inherent stability in
10 the emplacement drifts. The mains are not so important
11 because we can always maintain them. There's no waste in
12 them. They're easy to access. The emplacement drifts have
13 limited accessibility after the waste is in them and so we
14 want them to be out in the most inherently stable
15 orientation. So, once we had the information in hand,
16 starting last summer, we started looking at orientations and
17 South 72 West orientation was one that appeared favorable and
18 that's why we picked it.

19 NELSON: Okay. So, you were using the ECRB joint
20 information in that case because that was your first look at
21 the lithophysal zones?

22 MCKENZIE: Yes.

23 NELSON: Are the steel sets everywhere now?

24 MCKENZIE: The ground support system that we're looking
25 at now has steel sets throughout and we're looking at

1 possibly using grouted bolts as supplementary support, as
2 well, in the non-lithophysal units.

3 NELSON: Okay. Let me just ask one final question
4 related to this. How do you envision the tunnel
5 deteriorating with time? You've talked here about seismic
6 design considerations. Are there other mechanisms for the
7 deterioration that you're considering?

8 MCKENZIE: Nothing real progressive or extreme. We've
9 looked at--first, looking in the heated drift even when
10 you've got pretty extreme conditions, you've got little bitty
11 raveling and little bitty pieces falling off, not too many of
12 them. In the main tunnel, you see a little bit of raveling
13 from continued vibration of machinery moving up and down the
14 tracks and stuff. There doesn't seem to be a real
15 progressive deterioration though. As far as the AMR/PMR
16 process which you're familiar with, we did an analysis on
17 drift degradation where we looked at key block formation and
18 successive key block failures and it would be fairly small
19 percentages of the total amount of drift that appeared like
20 they might be affected by degradation and progression of the
21 key block development. So, we don't see a lot of--that's
22 going to get damp and swell or something and fail that way.
23 We don't see that kind of mechanism.

24 NELSON: So, the deterioration is solely thermal cycling
25 related that you're looking at?

1 MCKENZIE: Right.

2 KNOPMAN: A few clarifying questions. First, the
3 granular ballast that is not shown there, but you've alluded
4 to, could you just explain briefly what the purpose is? Are
5 you hoping for it to facilitate drainage or not?

6 MCKENZIE: I don't--no, it's there as ballast, frankly;
7 the same sort of ballast you use to ballast railroad tracks.
8 It's just here to make the invert nice and solid so we don't
9 have a lot of differential movement. We don't assign any
10 sort of diffusive--any waste isolation properties to it. If
11 we could find something that would perform that function, we
12 could certainly put in there.

13 KNOPMAN: I was just thinking about the humidity control
14 underneath the drip shield. If you inhibit drainage through
15 the ballast, do you then create a little hothouse in through
16 there?

17 MCKENZIE: You're kind of getting out of my area now,
18 but it's just very coarse material. It's not--it certainly
19 shouldn't--it shouldn't inhibit much drainage. Water should
20 move fairly freely through it.

21 KNOPMAN: All right. Can I ask two quick other
22 questions here on different subjects? Do you have a facility
23 where you have a prototype can that you're working on and
24 testing these various weld techniques on or is this being
25 done at kind of laboratory scale at this point? You're

1 talking about numerous multi-stage welding process. Our
2 Swedish colleagues have a fairly sophisticated new facility
3 that's specifically designed to try out these various welding
4 techniques. They're running a lot, I believe, from actually
5 doing it on the scale of the can envisioned there. What are
6 you basing your various design changes related to welding on?

7 MCKENZIE: Jerry? This is Jerry Cogar (phonetic), our
8 welding expert. He can address those questions.

9 COGAR: Yes, we've been working on a development program
10 for the closure well, as well as the fabrication since 1995.
11 In that time, we've already produced two mockups that are in
12 current designs. One was a design of carbon steel with alloy
13 625 and then later carbon steel with alloy 22. This year,
14 we're producing a mockup that has the same configuration that
15 you see here with the alloy 22 on the outside and stainless
16 steel on the inside. These mockups have been approximate
17 diameters to represent the range of waste packages, but have
18 been about 44 inches long, obviously, to reduce costs and to
19 make the handling easier. We do most of our welding at a lab
20 in Lynchburg, Virginia and we do the fabrication of the
21 mockups at various fabricators around the country, one at
22 Raynor (phonetic) in Massachusetts, one in Cleveland, Ohio,
23 and St. Louis. So, we get a number of fabricators involved
24 and we get a number of ideas on fabrication, as well as
25 wealth. We had made the alloy 22 thickness welds before, but

1 not this precise configuration which we will do this year in
2 about August.

3 KNOPMAN: Okay.

4 COHON: Could I just ask a question while we have him at
5 the microphone? Do you have an estimate of how long it would
6 take to prepare a package for emplacement from the time you
7 put the fuel in?

8 COGAR: Yes, we gave an estimate to the surface facility
9 and, obviously, that's based on a number of things. Because
10 we've done the alloy 22 weld, we have a very exact arc time
11 on that and we'll have another one this year. That's
12 approximately five hours to complete that weld. Now, you
13 have a setup time in there, obviously. You emplace the
14 package to emplace a lid. To make the inner weld, we have
15 not made that weld, but we made a similar carbon steel well.
16 So, we have very accurate arc times and we have--and, I
17 believe, the number, off the top of my head, was like 24
18 hours total. But, if you look at the arc time itself at
19 about a 70-inch package which is approximately 210 inches,
20 give or take, in circumference, and about seven inches of
21 travel speed a minute, you get approximately 30 minutes to
22 make one pass. Our weld design is a narrow drift closure
23 weld with auto tig. And, you get a deposition rate of about
24 $1/16$. So, you're about 16 layers or about eight hours. Our
25 actual time make that weld because of the deposition rate

1 changes with hot wire tape last year was just a little less
2 than five hours. So, we can pretty well set how long
3 everything takes with the exception of the induction
4 annealing and the laser peening and we've given that the best
5 estimates from labs around the country that have told us
6 that. We'll find that out more when we do the induction
7 annealing at the end of this year.

8 COHON: Thanks.

9 BULLEN: Can I follow up on that? You mentioned the
10 weld time and you mentioned fabrication time including
11 induction heating and laser peening. What about rework time
12 and nonrestricted evaluation? Are you going to do NDE of all
13 the welds, and if you are, does that include the rework time
14 necessary to grind out the weld and redo it if you find a
15 flaw?

16 COGAR: I think your question is on the closure weld.
17 Is that right?

18 BULLEN: Well, actually, on all the welds. Are you
19 going to do NDE on the thick 316 weld or are you just going
20 to leave it?

21 COGAR: Those are welds done in the waste handling
22 building, not the fabrication itself.

23 BULLEN: Right, exactly.

24 COGAR: We'd going to do an NDE on the stainless steel
25 weld. We'll do an ultrasonic inspection, as well as a

1 visual. We'll do an ultrasonic inspection of the inner alloy
2 22 lid weld and we'll also do an ultrasonic inspection of the
3 outer well. Now, we've done all the ultrasonic on all of
4 those already except for the middle end which we didn't have
5 before this year. We're looking at a number of ultrasonic
6 initiatives, such as they have real time ultrasonics with the
7 rolling wheels that INEL is working on. They have non-
8 contact ultrasonics which some of them are laser based. They
9 have the EMAT system. So, all of those, we're looking at.
10 But, in the meantime, we're able to go in there with just an
11 automatic crystal and do those ultrasonic constructions and
12 we have done those even remotely.

13 BULLEN: I guess the question also deals with rework
14 then. If you find, for example, you don't get wetting on the
15 walls or the deep penetration 316 weld and you have to go
16 back and rework that, is that time to grind it out and fix
17 the weld and then incorporate it into the associated timing
18 for the packages or do you expect not to happen?

19 COGAR: We have not given them a rework time within that
20 scope or time and said how long does it take to prepare this
21 package and put it underground. We have not done that
22 because there's still discussion going on about how is that
23 rework going to be done? Will this be taken off line and go
24 to a rework cell or what? That has been our, I guess,
25 opinion of how it should be done. You take it out of the

1 line, you take it for rework, and you rework it if you need
2 to. You don't use that to clog up the line.

3 BULLEN: One final question about rework then is that if
4 you do take it out, then would you be at a facility where
5 you'd have actual manned access to the surface to do the
6 rework? Doing remote grinding and seeing what you're doing
7 is going to be a real challenge, isn't it?

8 COGAR: It is a challenge. It's not impossible. It is
9 done in some instances. We would not anticipate manned
10 access there, although that has been recommended and has not
11 been ruled out simply because of all the shielding you need
12 to do that and the radiation levels on the package itself.
13 However, what we want to design is a very good system that
14 gives us a high rate of acceptability.

15 BULLEN: I understand that and that's a very good point
16 and I'm not going to mention self-shielded containers. But,
17 what I am going to mention is if we put a shield plug at the
18 top of the thing like a dry cast storage shield plug and you
19 had to get back in there and do the rework, you could remove
20 it to a cell where you can actually have access to the weld
21 and it might save you a great deal of time and effort,
22 particularly in light of the fact that key variabilities in
23 316 may not give you the welding up the sidewalls of the deep
24 groove weld that you expect to get. Those kinds of surprises
25 are easy to mitigate if you can get in there and grind it

1 yourself.

2 COGAR: I wouldn't object to that as a manufacturing
3 person. However, it's the design--

4 BULLEN: Right. I understand it's a policy issue with
5 respect to it, but not fully shielded packages, just a plug
6 on the top. Just a couple of more questions and we have to
7 break. Next in line was Jerry, I guess.

8 COHON: Can we go to Slide 3? I'm interested in the
9 bottom, the preclosure ventilation weight and the assumption
10 of the 50-year preclosure period. I know with Ric Craun's
11 presentation later on, we'll be getting into this in more
12 detail. I just want to be clear on my understanding of the
13 assumptions made here. First of all, why did you increase
14 the ventilation rate from 10 to 15 m³/s?

15 MCKENZIE: At the end of the LADS, we developed a set of
16 criteria to carry forward to impose the design. One of those
17 criteria came out to be we needed to remove 70 percent of the
18 heat produced over a 50-year period. That was in order to be
19 sure that the boiling fronts didn't coalesce between drifts.

20 COHON: Let me just get this. So, the key driver,
21 though, was to avoid coalescence of the boiling fronts?
22 That's where we--

23 MCKENZIE: Right, yes.

24 COHON: All right.

25 MCKENZIE: And, when you do the calculation, you end up

1 10 percent--10cm/s doesn't quite do it for you, 15 does. So,
2 that's a pretty simple answer.

3 COHON: Okay. And, what did you assume in terms of
4 average age of the fuel and also the distance between
5 packages end-to-end?

6 MCKENZIE: Okay. The average age of commercial fuel is
7 about 26 years. That hasn't changed too awful much in quite
8 a while. This spacing is 10cm.

9 COHON: 10cm, okay.

10 BULLEN: Thank you. Norm?

11 CHRISTENSEN: Maybe go back to 19, if you would, and
12 this is, I think, a followup on a question that Priscilla
13 had. If you could just comment for me on the basin pattern
14 of deterioration of the invert, how it relates to the
15 ballast? I'm just trying to picture what's going to happen
16 in hundreds/thousands of years as the invert deteriorates.
17 Does that affect the disposition of packages; can it?

18 NELSON: Just maybe from the amendment? No, what I'd
19 like to wonder is that ballast, when is it placed? Is it
20 placed during construction to hold the emplacement canisters
21 or is it after construction you have engineered ballast in
22 there and place the steel invert? When is it placed?

23 MCKENZIE: It's placed--it's not placed during
24 construction of the tunnel, but it's placed--we have a
25 function in our cost estimate that we call finishing which is

1 once you drive the tunnel with the TBM, you pull the TBM out
2 and take all the construction, strictly construction,
3 equipment out, the ventilation tubing, that sort of stuff,
4 you next come in and install this invert in segments, the
5 steel invert, and then ballast with then. It's there to
6 ballast the floor of the tunnel so that it provides a good,
7 solid running surface. You have a reasonably heavy gantry
8 with a 50-ton package. So, you need a really good
9 foundation. So, it's placed before the packages are emplaced
10 during what we call the finishing period.

11 In terms of degradation, the fact the ballast is
12 there and that the rest of it was not welded tuff and is
13 carbon steel which will corrode actually over time and kind
14 of swell, there's not going to be a whole lot of sinking, you
15 wouldn't think. We expect the invert to stay, certainly, in
16 the preclosure period in reasonably good shape because of the
17 ventilation of very dry air, corrosion should be very, very
18 slow.

19 BULLEN: Norm, do you have any more questions?

20 CHRISTENSEN: I'm fine.

21 BULLEN: Paul has a quick followup on that.

22 CRAIG: There's an awful lot of steel shown in there,
23 and in the past, there's been discussion about potential
24 problems with the steel contacting the titanium or the C-22
25 and doing electrochemical things. Why is there so much steel

1 in there now?

2 MCKENZIE: Well, there's a lot of steel in there because
3 there used to be a lot of concrete in there and the concrete
4 went away because of the perception of pH problems and other
5 long-term performance negative possibilities. As an
6 underground designer, in a good application like this with a
7 particularly very long life and low accessibility, I'm
8 looking for something robust. I've really have two choices;
9 one of them is concrete and one of them is steel. The
10 concrete went away. So, I only got one left. So, that's why
11 there's a lot of steel. So, if steel becomes a big problem,
12 we've got a couple of choices. We can decide whether steel
13 or concrete is a bigger problem and use the one that's a
14 smaller problem or we could go to bolts and meshes on it, but
15 I think that would be a long-term maintenance problem for the
16 repository. You could minimize it if you really had to. If
17 somebody demonstrates this problem, we'll figure it out later
18 on.

19 ANDERSON: One quick followup. On the bottom of the
20 drip shield, there's an alloy 22 foot and separates the
21 titanium and drip shield from the steel invert.

22 BULLEN: This is a chairman's prerogative and all my
23 fellow Board members did a great job of asking almost all the
24 questions I wanted to and Professor Cohon is looking at his
25 watch. But, I have a couple of quick questions on Chart 6.

1 If you go back, this is going to be a recurring question and
2 I'll apologize for it, but I still have to make it. The
3 question is why is the exhaust main below the repository
4 horizon?

5 MCKENZIE: It seems more important for it to be below
6 than it was before, but it was below because we had a choice
7 of putting it in the frame above or below. We didn't put it
8 in the frame because it takes up space; so, that left above
9 or below. Above, it potentially can accumulate water which
10 because that drift has to be connected to the emplacement
11 drifts, that water gets retaken right down to the emplacement
12 drifts which is where the packages are. So, we put it below
13 just out of the least offensive of the three possibilities.
14 Now, it's more important for it to be below because we have
15 these off-shafts that actually tie in straight from the
16 surface down to it and it makes a good argument for
17 prevention of pathways to have the main exhaust below because
18 water that runs down that shaft ultimately has got to run
19 uphill to get back to the waste package.

20 BULLEN: But, could you see any benefit, at all, about
21 putting it above? I mean, the water that goes down the
22 shaft, you could actually put a sump or make it go lower and
23 you can take the feed off on some other point.

24 MCKENZIE: If you wanted to put it above, you could.
25 I'm not sure, it's probably a secondary or tertiary

1 performance impact. It's probably not going to be a big
2 driver one way or the other. I didn't see a compelling
3 reason to move it and so I haven't moved it.

4 BULLEN: I'll keep asking. Thanks. Could you go to
5 Slide 13, please? The final question--this is a quick one--
6 that final closure weld is an induction annealed. Is it a
7 complete solution anneal or is it just a stress relief?

8 MCKENZIE: Dr. Gerald Gordon will come to address that
9 question.

10 SPEAKER: Which one was that?

11 BULLEN: The top weld. The outer extended closure lid
12 and closure weld, I questioned is it a solution anneal or is
13 it just a stress relief.

14 GORDON: Currently, it's going to be heated up to 1120
15 Centigrade which is a solution anneal temperature, but for a
16 very short time.

17 BULLEN: And then, how do--

18 GORDON: --relief of stress.

19 BULLEN: How quick is the cool down expected to be?

20 GORDON: Less than 10 minutes below 500 Centigrade to
21 keep from thermal aging.

22 BULLEN: So, you miss the nodes of that TTT code?

23 GORDON: It misses it, yes.

24 BULLEN: Thank you. Last question and this is to
25 Michael. As you put the drip shield over the final emplaced

1 packages and the packages are at 10cm apart, four inches
2 apart, if you modify the design so the waste packages are
3 farther apart, do you still put drip shields along the entire
4 drift length?

5 ANDERSON: I think it would depend on how far apart they
6 are because they reach a certain distance and then you put
7 ends on them because there would be a net savings in
8 titanium.

9 BULLEN: Good answer because it's expensive to do that.
10 Any other questions from Board members? Debra
11 Knopman, last question.

12 KNOPMAN: With all these design changes, do you
13 anticipate going back into the EIS and making adjustments to
14 conform with these kinds of changes or is that not going to
15 happen?

16 ANDERSON: That's a little out of my area, but I think
17 that most of these would be transparent to the EIS.

18 KNOPMAN: Excuse me?

19 ANDERSON: I think that most of the waste package design
20 changes, per se, may be transparent to EIS, but again I'm not
21 all that conversant with EIS.

22 BULLEN: Thank you very much. In the interests of time,
23 we're going to take a break now. I know everybody's bladder
24 is probably in favor of that. We will adjourn for 10
25 minutes. Back in exactly 10 minutes, please.

1 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

2 BULLEN: Let's reconvene. But, before we do so, I want
3 to make a couple of announcements. First, we are using this
4 facility under the good graces of the City of Pahrump and we
5 would like to ask you to help us in picking up your coffee
6 cups, your juice containers, your napkins, and placing them
7 in the proper disposal containers which can be found in the
8 back of the room and help us keep this place tidy because
9 we're responsible for returning it in the condition in which
10 we found it.

11 Now, we're going to move onto the next presentation
12 of this morning's sessions. If you would like to continue
13 your conversations, please, do so outside. Professor Cohon
14 pointed out this morning that we can hear everything very
15 well up front.

16 Our next presentation is by Jean Younker who will
17 speak to us about repository temperatures and their impact on
18 the confidence and uncertainty in performance assessment
19 predictions. Jean, thank you?

20 YOUNKER: Well, I'm pleased to be here to talk with you
21 today. The purpose of the talk is to summarize the
22 categories of uncertainties that we are aware of and are
23 addressing in one manner or another and thermally-driven
24 processes; to highlight the testing, analysis, and modeling
25 efforts to address those uncertainties; to get your feedback

1 to assure that the uncertainties that we're looking at are
2 the uncertainties that you think, you know, are really of
3 concern relative to thermally-driven processes; and, then,
4 finally, I think there's already been discussions and we'll
5 end with the proposed path forward for some more detailed
6 future interactions where we can really talk in more depth
7 than what I can in the next 20 minutes or so.

8 Thermally-driven processes certainly increase
9 uncertainty on repository performance for a number of reasons
10 that I have on this slide. Physical-chemical changes clearly
11 are a function of time and temperature. The magnitude,
12 volume, and duration of coupled thermal-hydrologic-
13 mechanical-chemical effects increase with increasing
14 temperatures. Repository time frame is much longer than the
15 testing period. This was much of what I said before in some
16 preliminary comments. So, both for that reason and because
17 the thermal disturbance is over a larger distance than we can
18 probe by our tests, it's clearly important for us to
19 recognize this, to look at maybe analogs that would give us a
20 potential for getting information along the time periods, and
21 over larger distances, such that we can get some information
22 to help us with one aspect of uncertainty which, of course,
23 is scaling of our test results to repository scale
24 performance. And, performance predictions for site
25 recommendation/license application clearly include the

1 uncertainties in the various thermally-driven processes in
2 order to be credible. I think you've made that clear to us
3 about your concerns in previous communications that have been
4 summarized earlier. So, we are concerned. We're here to
5 kind of hopefully open further dialogue, get your feedback to
6 make sure that the types of uncertainties at a high-level
7 that I'm going to talk about include the ones that you think
8 we should be looking at and then propose some further
9 interactions.

10 The near-field environment processes that we are
11 looking at--and much of this is going to be review because we
12 have had fairly detailed interactions in the past about
13 various aspects of this discussion. So, design features for
14 the discussion that we're going to talk about are for the
15 type of processes that we're going to talk about and have
16 already been discussed in a couple of other talks, but we're
17 looking at the effect of the 50-year preclosure period, that
18 time frame with the thermal loading of 60 metric tons per
19 acre which is line loading of approximately 1.5kW/m, the
20 waste package spacing of a tenth of a meter and the drift
21 spacing of 81 meters which you don't get that sense of scale
22 in this cycle. You will in a cycle I'm going to talk about
23 in just a minute.

24 Now, to give us some kind of a sense of the thermal
25 impacts, what we tried to do here was to not only highlight

1 some of the types of processes that we need to consider in
2 our modeling, but to also tell you what the results look like
3 given those design features above and the predictions that we
4 make with our thermal modeling. So, let me say that, you
5 know, from the standpoint of the things that we do are
6 important, we know what we can consider, you know, clearly
7 it's minimal transport redistribution by mobilized water,
8 where the water goes, what it does in terms of changing
9 permeability, fracture permeability and matrix permeability,
10 in terms of cladding fractures, coding fractures, and if you
11 read the detailed words here, you'll see that there are
12 various types of processes highlighted that are aimed at
13 understanding the mobilization of water, where it goes, and
14 what it does to the permeability. And, you will understand
15 them from previous discussions. Clearly, that's, at least,
16 one focus of your concerns about thermally-driven
17 uncertainties.

18 To give us a sense on the scale, the maximum
19 boiling extent occurs over--at some time between 200 and 500
20 years given the design parameters that we've outlined for you
21 here. So, you're talking about this type of a boiling extent
22 with the boiling number going out and then coming back in
23 over that time frame of something like 1200 to 2000 years.
24 I've giving you the ranges, as you are well aware, depending
25 on which of our modeling approaches you use. In this

1 particular case, depending on the assumptions that you make
2 for infiltration, you get a range of values for the time at
3 which the drift wall would drop below boiling. So, for a
4 period of 200 to 500 years, the boiling front is moving out
5 to this dotted line. It comes back to below boiling at the
6 drift wall in a period of somewhere less than--or somewhere
7 in the range of 1200 to 2,000 years of our 10,000 period of
8 regulatory performance. And then, to give you another point
9 in time and space, the drift wall is approximately 50 degrees
10 C at 10,000 years and that is about the same number depending
11 on which of the modeling approaches and the assumptions that
12 we make. So, that one is a pretty consistent number.

13 I might say--back up for one second, John. I might
14 say one other point. The extent of boiling that's shown here
15 is not exactly to scale, but it's about 1/4 of a pillar in
16 terms of scaling and that, as you know, is our design
17 requirement to not have the boiling--exceed 1/4 of a pillar.
18 This is approximately, trying to give you a scale, given
19 your--diameter drift, this is approximately the maximum
20 extent that will be allowed given the designing time placed
21 on the extent of the boiling front.

22 To summarize some of the categories of
23 uncertainties that we are addressing in one manner or another
24 that we recognize we need to address, we have the categories
25 here; hydrologic, mechanical, chemical, and then the

1 thermally-driven uncertainties relevant to corrosion
2 predictions and waste form degradation. We thought we would
3 summarize them for you. This is just to make sure that you
4 have an understanding of the types of thermally-driven
5 uncertainties that we believe we have to address once again
6 to lay the groundwork for getting your feedback. If there
7 are other ones that you think we should be considering, we're
8 very open to that discussion.

9 The hydrologic uncertainly, clearly, we believe
10 you've made clear to us; the concern is the volume and fate
11 of mobilized water. How much water moves around and what
12 effect does that water have in terms of potentially bringing
13 more water back into a drift environment at the time that we
14 down the temperature gradient.

15 The thermally-driven potential of mechanical
16 effects, movement of rock above the drift and I'll highlight
17 this in one slide later. Another question or another area
18 that came up already, I think, in Priscilla Nelson's
19 question, drift stability and rockfall; the question of
20 whether the extent to which you raise the temperature in the
21 rock mass increases the uncertainty about drift stability and
22 rockfall. That's a question that we clearly need to address.

23 In the chemical category of uncertainties, the
24 question of mineral precipitation in fractures, dissolution
25 and precipitation, redistribution of minerals, the question

1 of altered water chemistry concentrations, pHs, Ehs, the
2 things that make a difference when that altered water
3 chemistry gets in and contacts the engineered barrier system,
4 and the potential for mineral transformations. This is more
5 of an issue if you're talking about zeolites going through
6 transformations at temperatures where they may dehydrate or
7 where they may transform.

8 In the corrosion realm, we need to be aware of and
9 I believe we are of the impact of thermally-driven processes
10 on the mechanisms of corrosions that are of concern, the
11 rates of corrosion, as well as the environment of corrosion,
12 once again, coupled back to the types of altered water
13 chemistries that may come into the drift.

14 Waste form degradation--I think this one, Michael
15 Anderson already talked about to some extent--clearly, the
16 350 degree C requirement that we place on the center line of
17 the waste package to protect the cladding is a recognition of
18 a very strong thermally-driven process that we need to be
19 concerned about. The solubility of the waste form and the
20 rates of degradation are also thermally-driven to some extent
21 and I'll come back to that in a later slide. I'll talk about
22 where we think we are in current understanding, although my
23 intent is not really to try to communicate to you that we
24 have all the answers, but more to lay out what we believe the
25 uncertainties are that need to be addressed.

1 Okay. This slide was put together to give you and
2 to give ourselves a picture of perspective. When I say
3 approximately to scale, I don't really mean to imply that I
4 believe we've got it right in terms of the shape of the
5 dryout zone or how big of a condensate zone we get or even if
6 we get a really large condensate zone in every location above
7 an emplacement drift. What you are looking at here--let me
8 be clear--is two emplacement drifts approximately 81 meters
9 apart, scaled. They will be 81 meters apart. My scale is
10 probably not perfect since this isn't really an engineering
11 drawing. However, given the 5.5 meter diameter, we tried to
12 draw this so that this is about the right scale in the
13 horizontal dimension. So, that's the part of this that is
14 approximately to scale.

15 The average extent of the dryout zone is shown
16 here, and to try to give you a sense for that, to some extent
17 it was to give you a sense for how much of the pillar in the
18 average part of the repository would remain below boiling.
19 The drift that we used here is loaded in the middle of the
20 emplacement schedule. So, it's kind of the average drift in
21 terms of the ventilation period that it has experienced.
22 This boiling front for that particular drift and the
23 calculations that we were using as a basis for the front had
24 about a 9 meter boiling zone around it. So, hopefully, it
25 gives you a sense of the kind of volume of rock that we are

1 taking to above boiling conditions. We believe that the
2 shape, in general, of the dryout zone and the boiling zone
3 will be somewhat elliptical in that there's some buoyancy
4 effects that causes to have the condensate zone above. This
5 is very schematic. Whether you get some condensate zones
6 down in the sides, clearly, there will be some evaporation
7 and condensation in all directions around the boiling front.
8 It's just a schematic to give us some chance to really
9 visualize what it might look like.

10 Okay. Moving to the hydrologic and chemical
11 processes uncertainties, this slide is intended to convey to
12 you, on this side, the thermal hydrologic processes that are
13 of concern and must be addressed and incorporated into our
14 understanding and our modeling, and on the right hand side,
15 the diagram shows the thermal hydrologic chemical processes.
16 We'll know that we'll get some evolution of CO₂ during the
17 boiling phase. We know that we've got some changes in
18 relative solubilities that need to be incorporated in our
19 models to make sure that we understand what kind of
20 redistribution of mineral phases may occur during the thermal
21 pulse. For example, you're aware, I'm sure, from previous
22 talks that calcite solubility, which is kind of shown down
23 here, will decrease with increasing temperature while silica
24 solubility will increase. So, we know that we're going to
25 have some relative dissolution precipitation reactions going

1 on in the fractures, as well as in the matrix. Some
2 mobilization of silica as the temperatures go up that has the
3 potential to change the permeability along fractures in a way
4 that raises uncertainties clearly. Does it fundamentally
5 change hydrologic properties, such that we could have some
6 increased amount of flow focused back into the drifts, is the
7 question, I think, that's on the table that has been raised
8 both in some of your communications and by others.

9 From the thermal mechanical impact category of
10 uncertainties, this is just to give us something to think
11 about in terms of a calculated model result of an enhancement
12 in fracture permeability due to thermally-induced shear.
13 Now, we have results for normal displacement, as well as
14 shear. The normal displacement increase in permeability was
15 much less, but what you'll see if you focus right here on the
16 screen is that above the emplacement drift which is the white
17 circle here for the conditions that we've been looking at
18 throughout this presentation, you'll see that on my
19 multiplier value for fracture permeability, I'm showing a 10-
20 fold increase in shear permeability. Show thermally-induced
21 shear movement such that fracture permeability is increased
22 by a factor of around 10. So, that significant number, does
23 it mean anything to us in terms of the kinds of changes that
24 we're going to get in transport of water into the drift when
25 water can come back after the boiling front has collapsed.

1 That's one of the uncertainties again that we're going to
2 have to look at. And, at the normal displacement, I might
3 mention the factor, the increase in fracture permeability was
4 just something like a factor of 2. So, the thermally-induced
5 shear seemed to be driving a larger change in fracture
6 permeability.

7 Now, for corrosion which certainly had a lot of
8 discussions with you about the effects of temperature on
9 corrosion, we've already talked a little bit about the near-
10 field host rock, the potential for accumulation of--or
11 redistribution of mineral phases and potential for movement
12 of water that has higher dissolved content because of the
13 temperature increase coming back into the drift. Contacting
14 the drip shield in the waste package causing potential for
15 concentrated solutions on the surface of the drip shield,
16 that's something that is an uncertainty that has to be
17 incorporated into our modeling in order for us to have a
18 credible basis for predicting the corrosion performance of
19 the drip shield material. I think, we already mentioned
20 about the invert. I think, Debra Knopman mentioned is there
21 a possibility of some kind of deposition occurring in the
22 ballast material, such that you could plug or cause areas of
23 higher moisture content, potentially increasing the humidity?
24 Even before liquid water is back, you could still have some
25 increased humidity here that would not occur if this is free-

1 draining. So, I think that's a very good point that we're
2 aware of and we have to consider in our modeling.

3 From the standpoint of corrosion performance, the
4 general and localized corrosion has a relatively low
5 dependence on temperature. The pitting and crevice corrosion
6 not strongly driven at expected conditions, but we are
7 continuing to test that, as I think you're aware. Stress
8 corrosion cracking is temperature dependent at around 100
9 degrees, but less so otherwise and another one that's
10 certainly being tested. And, phase segregation is low
11 temperature dependence for temperatures below 260 and this
12 again is being looked at through testing.

13 For waste form, to finish the categories of
14 uncertainties that I have in the opening slide, we've already
15 mentioned the degree of cladding degradation is temperature
16 dependent and that rate of cladding degradation increases
17 rapidly above 350 degrees C or in that range. It concerns
18 both about creep rupture of the cladding, as well as
19 unzipping. Solubility is mildly temperature dependent
20 depending on the chemistry and colloid stability gives you a
21 little bit of temperature dependence for the solubility of
22 the waste forms. And then, the degradation rate, dissolution
23 rate varies for uranium oxide by an order of magnitude
24 between 25 and 96. So, there again is another temperature
25 dependency that has to be incorporated into our performance

1 modeling in order for us to be capturing those uncertainties
2 correctly.

3 Now, I'm not going to spend time to go through
4 this, but just to simply review for you that either complete
5 or ongoing, we have a number of tests, the drift scale test,
6 the single heater test, large block test, which you've had
7 visits to and many discussions of, the cross-drift test which
8 we're planning and setting up to conduct some of the analogs
9 that you heard about from Ardyth Simmons, I think, in the
10 previous Board meeting where we may get some insights into
11 certainly scales that are difficult for us to get from our
12 tests, as well as time frames that are difficult for us to
13 gain information about without going to some of the analog
14 type approaches for information. The international group
15 that's looking at coupled processes certainly is a potential
16 source of help to us in getting a better handle on how to
17 address these uncertainties related to thermal effects. For
18 all of these categories of uncertainties, we get some
19 insights from our testing and then down in the closure waste
20 form, it's the laboratory testing, of course, that's very
21 important to us. And, I think Mark Peters is going to talk a
22 little bit more about the natural barrier side of the testing
23 program. We do have people here who can answer specific
24 questions if we need to later on the corrosion waste package
25 testing area.

1 Now, to pick up just one of our field tests that's
2 really important to us in the specific area that we are
3 talking about which is volume and fate of mobilized water, I
4 wanted to show you a cross-section through the drift scale
5 test and some of you may have already seen this in an earlier
6 discussion. Mark Peters probably will refer to it in his
7 presentation, as well. But, the observations that we're
8 making in that test, we believe, are really important to
9 giving us some confirmation, some validation of our
10 understanding of both can we, in fact, predict the
11 temperatures in the rock as we put the boiling front out into
12 the rock and also where the water goes. Now, prior to the
13 start of the test, some of our predictions did indicate that
14 water would pond above the drift due to thermal response and
15 I think we've had those discussions with you. To date, the
16 observations indicate at this point in the test, which is not
17 quite half done, that the water does not seem to be ponding
18 above the drift. It appears to move to the sides and below.

19 If you go to the next slide, we have a color slide.
20 Now, this is a transverse section through the heated drift
21 and the saturation ratio is the ratio of the current ERT
22 saturation to the saturation at time zero at the start of the
23 test. These are electrical resistance tomography results
24 that allow you to see and compare what the saturation change
25 has been. And, as you'll notice, the high saturation ratios

1 are down here below the drift, number of transfer sections
2 through the drift, again with the bulkhead here. So, you can
3 see that we are getting some high saturations below, but
4 relatively not high saturation, certainly not in this area
5 here, but down in the 60 percent. If you assume that it
6 started out around 95 percent plus saturation, then you're
7 seeing that this is, in fact, reaching 100 percent saturation
8 in this area right through here.

9 Oh, let me go back one second. I wanted to mention
10 it's 511 days of a 1400 day plus test. So, you know, this is
11 a snapshot in time. It's not saying that we aren't going to
12 see some additional behaviors here, but I think it's
13 interesting to note at this point, you know, about a third of
14 the way through the test that we definitely are seeing some
15 increased saturations below the drift.

16 Now, from the standpoint of how do these
17 uncertainties get translated into uncertainties in predicting
18 performance, this slide was put together by Bob Andrews, our
19 performance assessment technical manager, and for each of the
20 uncertainties, what he gave me was the parameters that in the
21 performance assessment models are the most reflective or that
22 are the most useful in capturing the uncertainty relative to
23 that category of uncertainty that we've been talking about.
24 So, as I mentioned in the opening discussion, it's so
25 critical that, number one, we recognize the uncertainties,

1 that we address them in some manner, and translate them into
2 performance in a way that's credible that we can explain to
3 you and to other reviewers of the total system performance
4 assessment and gain your confidence that we've adequately
5 treated those uncertainties, reflected them in a way that the
6 predictions that we get from the performance assessment
7 modeling are credible.

8 So, for hydrologic uncertainties, the parameters
9 that are used are a flow focusing factor and some parameter
10 relative to condensation. Then, what Bob has given us is how
11 does that affect performance and what impact does that have
12 from the standpoint of actually seeing a difference in
13 performance? In this case, it's clearly the seepage fraction
14 and amount. Again, that amount and fate of mobilized water
15 category of uncertainty related to thermally-driven processes
16 and the water flux that can actually reach the waste package.

17 For mechanical, the fracture flow characteristics,
18 rockfall size, and frequency again get at that--are sensitive
19 to the seepage fracture and amount. As we mentioned earlier,
20 the drip shield stresses and the stress induced cracks on the
21 drip shield, this would then be bringing us into the
22 predictions of drip shield performance and the rate of
23 degradation of the drip shield.

24 For chemical, fracture flow characteristics; again,
25 getting tied to the seepage fraction and amount. For near-

1 field geochemistry, it's how that translates into in-drift
2 geochemistry. For fracture and matrix transport
3 characteristics, we're now getting into the question of how
4 does transport actually occur through the unsaturated zone.

5 For corrosion, we've already talked about these on
6 the previous slide. So, I won't spend the time to go through
7 these. I think I mentioned the corrosion rates and the types
8 of mechanisms of corrosion. And, for waste form degradation,
9 again performance of the cladding and the solubilities.

10 Okay. So, the path forward, we believe is to
11 investigate these uncertainties through the testing that we
12 have ongoing and through testing that is planned. As you
13 know, the next talk by Ric Craun will talk about the
14 operational flexibility that we've developed in our design
15 for SR such that we can accommodate those uncertainties.
16 And, if future understanding of uncertainties is such that it
17 is deemed necessary to avoid boiling at the drift wall, we
18 believe we have some design parameters that can be exercised
19 that will allow us to reach that design solution. So, we
20 feel comfortable that we have both the testing ongoing and
21 some flexibility and they'll tend to our design as we proceed
22 towards site recommendation. We propose to you--and, I
23 think, DOE has already had this discussion with you and so
24 I'm not offering that out of line as a contractor, but to say
25 that we are very interested in talking with you in detail. I

1 believe there may be an August meeting being planned to at
2 that point go through an in-depth discussion of our current
3 understanding, bring in our best technical folks, and lay out
4 what we understand about the uncertainties, what we're doing
5 to address them, and further then how we've actually rolled
6 them in and treated them in our performance assessment for
7 site recommendation. So, we believe that would be extremely
8 valuable and we hope we're able to do that.

9 Thank you.

10 BULLEN: Thank you, Jean. Questions from the Board?
11 Paul Craig?

12 CRAIG: Jean, you've certainly made some progress on
13 identifying key parameters to look at and that is good.
14 You've shown us how you've got uncertainty in certain areas,
15 and as more information comes in, and in some cases, your
16 uncertainty will go down; in other cases, your uncertainty
17 will almost certainly go up. What I'm interested in is how
18 to take that kind of thinking and incorporate it into an
19 understanding of uncertainty with respect to the actual
20 repository. So, I have to go beyond the specifics of your
21 talk to talk about the general area.

22 For the various kinds of quantities that you talked
23 about, are you going to give us statistical uncertainties on
24 a particular number like a corrosion rate and give us a
25 signal plus or minus and tell us that for some reason which

1 you will explain to us you think that the distribution is
2 below normal or normal or something else? That's one
3 approach. But, again, if you have a distribution, you need
4 to tell us why you choose a distribution.

5 Then, there were model uncertainties. Model
6 uncertainties are very tricky. When you talk about stress
7 corrosion cracking and you extrapolate some experimental data
8 out into the future, there has to be an underlying
9 theoretical construct of some sort. Maybe not well
10 articulated, it needs to be articulated so we can talk about
11 the uncertainty in that.

12 And then, there is the issue of components and the
13 Board's interest in breaking down the system so that we can
14 provide--we can do some defense-in-depth analysis or at least
15 defense-in-depth thinking as an alternative approach and that
16 also is related to uncertainty.

17 So, what occurs to me about the presentation that
18 you gave is you've got a list which looks like it's a
19 reasonable list, but I don't understand, at all, how you
20 propose to go from that list into specific statements about
21 the treatment of uncertainty. That seems to be lacking at
22 this point. To my way of thinking, it's absolutely
23 essential.

24 YOUNKER: Let me think about this now. There were
25 probably three parts to your question and I think that

1 certainly in some cases if it's a kind of uncertainty that
2 really is reflected in a parametric, you know, in a PDF, then
3 in that case you can characterize it statistically.
4 Although, I think in some cases we are probably in a
5 situation where we have a combination of different types of
6 uncertainty really reflected in the PDF that we're feeding
7 into performance assessment. So that we're going to make
8 some attempts, I believe, to try to identify the different
9 types of uncertainty, but I won't commit to you that that's a
10 huge part of our focus at this point in time. I may in a
11 minute ask Bill Boyle if he wants to comment because we are
12 going to put some attention on that.

13 The modeling uncertainties, you know, if you step
14 way up at the level of alternate models, you know, are there
15 alternate models that are consistent with our understanding?
16 In that case, you really do have to consider in performance
17 assessment, at least, and completely alter the approach if
18 that's still on the table and consistent with the
19 information. So, I know in past performance assessments, we
20 have, in fact, had two different ways of characterizing a
21 certain process and you look at the effect of representing in
22 those two end members and look at the results, look at the
23 sensitivity of performance to those. So, you know, from a
24 modeling uncertainty standpoint, I think there's a way to do
25 it and I think if we sit down and look at every one of the

1 discrete process models that's rolled up into total system
2 performance, we should be able to go through and explain the
3 ones where we treat it that way versus where it's just
4 imbedded in parameter uncertainty. So, I think, we can get
5 at that. You know, I'm not sure it will be to your
6 satisfaction at this point, but I believe we can get at that.

7 What was the third part? There was ma third part,
8 I think.

9 CRAIG: There's more, but you said there's going to be a
10 meeting at some point in the office and then perhaps it can
11 get pursued at that stage.

12 YOUNKER: Uh-huh.

13 BULLEN: Norm?

14 CHRISTENSEN: Jean, most of the discussion here has
15 focused really on sort of two dimensions. I'm just curious
16 about whether there is anything to worry about in the third
17 dimension; that is the long drift variability. Clearly,
18 1.5kw is an average value. You're taking fuel and canisters
19 that will have a radiated different amounts. Is that a
20 factor we should be looking at or be concerned with? Is that
21 simply going to sort of all out in this average? And,
22 similarly if we're dealing with issues of using spacing as a
23 way of modifying overall temperature, does that again
24 introduce issues that have to do with the long drift
25 variability in the model that you've put up here?

1 YOUNKER: So, let me see, I think you're asking me if we
2 were to exercise the design flexibility and move the waste
3 packages further apart, for example, or--

4 CRAIG: Yeah. Or are you looking at waste that's been
5 aged at different times or different kinds of waste, the
6 defense waste versus, you know, other forms, the temperature
7 profile as you move along the drift is going to vary by an
8 order of 10, maybe.

9 YOUNKER: Well, the intent--let's see now. In terms of
10 the actual thermal loading, you know, the line loading of the
11 drift, I think in what Ric Craun will talk about, you'll see
12 that we do have a range of thermal loadings, line loadings
13 that we can look at and accommodate and I think in our
14 sensitivities in PA, I'm not sure that we'll do the complete
15 range, but we're expecting to look at some sensitivity to
16 those in the performance assessment for SR. You're asking
17 like can we accommodate those into our modeling? The changes
18 that that will cause into our representation of the
19 processes? And, yeah, if we got the processes right, then we
20 should be able to if we've--

21 CRAIG: Yeah. I guess I can understand how if you had--
22 looking at what you have there were a Y to Z axis and how, if
23 the temperature varies, how you could model in the Y and Z
24 axis the boiling front and so forth, but there's also going
25 to be this X axis.

1 YOUNKER: Along the drift, right.

2 CRAIG: And, there's going to be variation then in the
3 performance along that axis. I just--

4 YOUNKER: Let me ask Jim Blink to step to the microphone
5 to see if he can help with the answer.

6 BLINK: Jim Blink from the M&O. The thermal
7 hydrological analyses that are used in the TSPA do include
8 that third dimension in the calculation along the drift. So,
9 we do see the variation of temperature and humidity in the
10 drift, along the axis of the drift, and also the variation of
11 saturation in the rock along that same axial direction. The
12 further coupling to chemistry and mechanical properties has
13 not yet been done in 3-D, but has been limited to 2-D, so
14 far.

15 YOUNKER: Thank you, Jim.

16 BULLEN: Norm, any more questions?

17 CHRISTENSEN: That's fine.

18 BULLEN: Debra?

19 KNOPMAN: Jean, let me lay a question on the table which
20 perhaps Ric or you might want to answer after his
21 presentation. But, it has to do with where the default
22 assumption or position lies on whether you--what temperature
23 the repository should operate at. Given the uncertainties
24 that you walked us through and I very much appreciate what
25 you've done here this morning, what's the thinking behind

1 kind of hanging onto an operational load that would be above
2 boiling, as opposed to starting with a below boiling design
3 knowing you can go above, just as you know for your current
4 design, you could go from above boiling to below boiling? I
5 think we're clear that there is that operational flexibility.
6 So, that's no longer the issue. The question is where do
7 you want to sort of set yourself going into a site
8 recommendation? Help us think through why your default
9 position is the above boiling design given this fairly
10 extensive list of uncertainties that the above boiling side
11 leads to?

12 YOUNKER: Well, I think, you know, our basic work over
13 the past few years has been directed toward trying to
14 establish what the thermally-driven uncertainties are and I
15 think at the technical staff level within the laboratories
16 and the M&O staff, I think we have a reasonably good
17 confidence that we've captured those uncertainties adequately
18 in our both process level models and represented them in
19 performance assessment. I guess if you go back to the peer
20 review on the total system performance assessment for VA,
21 there were certainly questions about that, questions from
22 your Board, as well. I think, we've recognized those and
23 made some substantial improvements in the way we've
24 represented the uncertainties. We do have some additional
25 field data. So, I guess, you know, our general sense of

1 confidence that we have accommodated those uncertainties in a
2 way that is technically credible, it is good enough for us to
3 give DOE, you know, the confidence to at this point in time
4 with the flexibility that you've noted present a design that
5 has a boiling zone no more than 1/4 pillar as a basis, at
6 least, for the site recommendation consideration drift. But,
7 you know, whether that's the one, I'm certainly not the one
8 that will make the decision whether that's the one that will
9 go forward as "reference design" for site recommendation. I
10 think all of our work to date has been focused on making sure
11 we have a credible documentation of the basis for that and
12 the processes related to that design.

13 KNOPMAN: Okay. If I could just follow up, I mean, I
14 guess I don't feel like you quite answered the question.
15 There's got to be something you're getting from the above
16 boiling design that outweighs the reduction of uncertainty,
17 at least, at this time that one could get by having a below
18 boiling design. And, I assume it's because of the dryout
19 properties that you want there. But, I mean, it's really
20 just in the last couple of months that you've actually had
21 field data to be able to stand by that.

22 YOUNKER: Yeah, I think the quantitative definition of
23 how much benefit you get from the dryout period time when
24 there isn't liquid water in the drift--the potential for it
25 to come into the drift versus the impacts of the

1 uncertainties relative to thermally-driven processes is
2 really the bottom line. If we can adequately define that or
3 characterize that, I think that would be the answer to your
4 question. And, I don't know where--if Bill Boyle wants to
5 comment, we hope to be able to do that. Bill, are you here?

6 BULLEN: I'm going to actually wait until after Ric's
7 presentation to try to follow up on this because Debra laid
8 the question on the table so we can follow up from that.

9 YOUNKER: Okay.

10 BULLEN: We have two more quick questions and then we've
11 got to move on. Priscilla and then Jerry and then we're
12 going to move on.

13 NELSON: All right. I'll make it quick. I have asked
14 several people about the ability of PA in the models at the
15 level of PA to discern a coherent impact on performance of
16 temperature. Some people will say that PA cannot distinguish
17 between low temperature and a high temperature response as it
18 is now. And so, I wonder where the tool is that would allow
19 the project to actually consider well what goes on with low
20 temperature versus high temperature repository. In an
21 integrative fashion, you've got a thermal hydrologic process
22 here on Page 6 that is a sketch which may be rational, may be
23 understandable, but in terms of both 2-D and three
24 dimensional variability from the initial condition to what
25 happens as you heat something up to run out and trying to

1 cool it back down, there's a lot of stuff going on. That's
2 not modeled to my knowledge in any model that the project
3 has. I'm not saying it's easy; it's not there.

4 And, in #8, you've got thermally-induced shear.
5 Well, when you heat up the rock and the rock is fairly
6 coherent, you are going to have strains that are existing.
7 And, here, you've got some way; you've evaluated fracture
8 permeability increase. There is a document--I think, it's
9 quoting Bo at some point--about how this kind of situation
10 can produce additional fallout which will increase
11 permeability and flow into the opening. But, yet, I see this
12 as a stand-alone sort of analysis, sort of look and see what
13 happens. And, how does that fit back into what's happening
14 with performance assessment for a low versus a high
15 temperature design?

16 YOUNKER: Right. Yeah, it's a valid point and I think
17 one of the things that Bill would say if he had answered the
18 point was that we are going to try to look at the processes
19 where there are large thermally-driven uncertainties and look
20 at them to some extent, not stand-alone, but to see what
21 kinds of uncertainties we can, in fact, characterize for that
22 given process, as well as how it is represented in
23 performance assessment because you're probably right. When
24 we get our results and we try to do any kind of sensitivities
25 to either peak dose or to 10,000 year performance for a

1 boiling versus non-boiling concept, you know, it's unlikely
2 we're going to see significant differences--

3 NELSON: You're not going to do an integrative model?

4 YOUNKER: No.

5 NELSON: That is on the whole testable and
6 understandable from its interactions. Then, it's really
7 going to have to be really clear how you're going from all
8 these bits and pieces into some--

9 YOUNKER: Very true. Very true.

10 NELSON: And, for me, we've already got to do it.

11 YOUNKER: Yeah, I think the emphasis on how the
12 uncertainties are represented in performance assessment is
13 going to be absolutely key. I can't agree more.

14 BULLEN: Jerry, last question?

15 COHON: This is just, in effect, a followup to what Paul
16 Craig and Debra Knopman asked about and talked about and in
17 some sense Priscilla's. The table in Slide 14 is very
18 valuable and it's good to see. But, it's overdue--you're
19 overdue--and maybe you've done this and we just don't know
20 it--in codifying the uncertainties associated with each of
21 these suggesting some sense of priority among them where
22 you're just a few months perhaps from recommending the site
23 and this is a major area that must be dealt with.
24 Unfortunately, just to put a sharper point on Priscilla's
25 point, how can you credibly quantify these uncertainties

1 with a model that does not have coupled processes? I think,
2 you've got a real issue with technical credibility.

3 YOUNKER: Well, there are some coupled processes, but
4 not a fully couple THMC, if that's what you mean.

5 COHON: That's true.

6 YOUNKER: I mean, certainly, the--

7 COHON: No, no, no, that's right.

8 YOUNKER: But, I--agreed.

9 BULLEN: It was pointed out that I can't see through the
10 projector. Did Jeff Wong have his hand up?

11 SPEAKER: He did. I saw him.

12 BULLEN: Jeff Wong can have the last question if he
13 wants it. I just can't see through the projector. My x-ray
14 vision doesn't work today. Jeff, it's all yours.

15 WONG: Okay. I don't ask questions very often, but of
16 all of that menu or list of uncertainties, which one do you
17 think is the biggest contributor to uncertainty or a
18 contributor to your lack of understanding the system. And,
19 Dr. Beacon (phonetic) talked about budget cuts and your
20 budget cuts influence the breadth of your studies. Which one
21 of those studies would suffer? And then, if your studies do
22 suffer, what's it going to take that's going to prevent you--
23 or what would be the consequence--or how would the
24 consequences occur where you would start to say I can't
25 support a site recommendation? You're faced with a budget

1 cut, you have to make a choice amongst all of those. So,
2 this is initial prioritization.

3 YOUNKER: Right.

4 WONG: What's going to be the critical--you're not going
5 to give me more money to deal with the mechanical, I can't
6 make a site recommendation or I can't support your decision
7 or we're going to be guessing?

8 YOUNKER: From the standpoint of performance, I mean, I
9 think we've said for a very long time that it's the amount of
10 water that could eventually contact the waste that really
11 matters. So, anything having to do with the fate of the
12 water, whether mobilized by boiling or whether coming into
13 the system through changes in infiltration due to natural
14 causes will certainly always be a key parameter. So, you
15 know, I would never want to put that at a lower priority.

16 But, from the standpoint--to answer the rest of
17 your question, I would say that the answer is depending on
18 what performance period you're most concerned about, if it's
19 the period of 10,000 year performance in the regulatory
20 period, then clearly the potential impact on corrosion of the
21 drip shield and waste package is very important to us. So, I
22 would want to make sure that I kept my focus on looking at
23 any kind of chemical effects, anything that could potentially
24 change our understanding of the behavior of our drip shield
25 and waste package. But, the fundamental question of whether

1 there will ever be transport from the system, transport of
2 radionuclides, clearly goes up to the hydrologic uncertainty.

3 WONG: So, that would be your highest priority?

4 YOUNKER: Uh-huh.]

5 WONG: What would be your lowest priority?

6 YOUNKER: Well, I suspect I would probably put
7 mechanical uncertainty at the lower end just because I think
8 I can probably deal with that in a bounding approach. I
9 think, the overall fracture permeability, I can probably put
10 some bounds on and treat that in a way that Dr. Nelson would
11 find was acceptable without doing an awful lot more work in
12 that area.

13 WONG: Thank you.

14 BULLEN: Thank you, Jean. We're going to call a close
15 to this part of it and bring on Ric Craun who has the
16 unenviable task of being the last speaker before lunch. We
17 do have a public comment period and I know that, Mr.
18 Chairman. I'm going to turn the microphone over to him as
19 soon as this session is closed. Ric is going to talk to us
20 about the variation in operations to affect repository
21 temperatures which is a very obvious follow-on to the
22 previous presentation. Ric?

23 CRAUN: I'm Richard Craun. I'm pleased to be here and
24 have the opportunity to discuss with you the operational
25 flexibility of the repository design. My title is senior

1 policy advisor. We shortened it just to fit on the slide
2 here. So, with that, I'll go ahead and go to the next slide.

3 I'd like to discuss with you today the reasons for
4 examining operational flexibility, do a quick touch on the
5 SRCR design; discuss the considerations that we went through
6 to come up with the parameters that we would say would be
7 flexible from an operational perspective; look at controlling
8 the drift temperature response with these operational
9 parameters; go through the process of how we selected the
10 operational parameters of which we've selected staging, waste
11 package spacing, and ventilation duration; and then, look at
12 some repository operating curves that take all of these
13 parameters together and look at them all at once and some of
14 the tradeoffs associated with that.

15 The program objective is to have a resilient
16 SRCR/SR design and one might even say an LA design. And, we
17 need that resilience to accommodate policy decisions,
18 alternate technical objectives, and new information that may
19 emerge between now and SR or SRCR and LA--you might want to
20 turn back one slide--and other considerations. Now, you can
21 go forward.

22 In order to start this discussion, I thought I'd
23 take just a moment and go through this slide and the next
24 slide which will summarize the SRCR/SR design. We have
25 several design requirements of which I've stated two here.

1 One is that the cladding temperatures remain below 350
2 degrees Centigrade and that the water is to drain between the
3 emplacement drifts. Now, I believe, Jean talked about 50
4 percent of the drifts or pillar in a non-boiling condition.
5 That's the lower level requirement to what the DOE has;
6 basically, is that the water is to drain between the drifts.

7 Now, on this slide and the adjacent slide, I've
8 started to break apart the design features from the
9 operational features. The design features of the current
10 design are 81m drift spacing. That would be center line to
11 center line. We have an average waste package power output
12 of 7.6kW. Now, this is an important parameter because
13 there's a wide range of power outputs. If one looks at the
14 PWR waste package, the average PWR waste package is about
15 11.3 plus or minus .5. So, it can be as hot or as much power
16 as 11.8. So, there's quite a variation in the lower power
17 waste packages to the upper power waste packages which
18 translates into how one has to look at the emplacement drift
19 to insure that the bulk of that drift does not go into a
20 boiling regime, if that's so desired.

21 Now, we also in a lot of the analyses we did, we
22 looked at--since this is the first cut of this analysis and a
23 preliminary analysis, we looked at the kilowatt per meter
24 which is simply the average waste package power divided by
25 the approximately length of the waste package which is, one

1 could say, 1.5kW/m or a more accurate number would be 1.42,
2 but that's just a simple derivation of that number. We
3 considered as a design feature the 15m³/s ventilation rate
4 and this really could be considered as an operational
5 parameter, but for the purposes of this study--and I'll get
6 into that a little bit later--we considered it as a parameter
7 that we would not be varying. We have a drip shield in this
8 design and we have an average 26 year old at receipt fuel.
9 Now, that number is also very important because we use that
10 number, age of fuel, we vary that to simulate staging. So,
11 that's how we simulated staging in our calculations.

12 Now, the operational parameters that I chose to
13 identify which are adjustable under this same design would be
14 the .1m spacing end to end, skirt to skirt, of the waste
15 package. The 50-year preclosure period and the 50-year
16 preclosure period was really a goal that we had in the LAD
17 study. It may have been a requirement. I don't know that I
18 recall, quite sure on that, but that was a goal that we had
19 in LADs. And then, a 0 year staging. By this, we had a
20 receipt rate and an emplacement rate that were about the
21 same. Now, I'll come back to that staging to describe that a
22 little bit more fully and a little bit later on.

23 In a summary, kind of the results of this design
24 and operational selection is that here we will have a peak
25 drift wall temperature of about 200 degrees Centigrade and

1 the evaporation fronts go in about 12 meters. Now, I think
2 Jean had in one of her versions of her presentation 9m. She
3 was looking at some of the emplacement drifts at the mid-
4 point of the repository. This study is looking at the very
5 last emplacement drift. The reason we chose that drift is
6 because it will be the most difficult drift because it has
7 the shortest period of time of ventilation. It will be the
8 most difficult drift to keep below boiling.

9 We started out with a brainstorming session. We
10 said now how do we accomplish this? We wanted to try to sit
11 down and think of the different ways you could control
12 operationally or design the parameters that would affect the
13 temperature, the thermal response of the repository. So, in
14 that brainstorming session, we had some very bright people
15 and they invited me, too, to participate and identified what
16 parameters we could change. We identified enrichment,
17 exposure, age from discharge, thermal output of the
18 individual assemblies, etcetera. Now, I will touch on each
19 of these separately. So, let's go to the next slide.

20 If you'd like to for reference keep thumbing back
21 to that slide because each one of these parameters now are
22 from that slide. As we went through the parameters, we then
23 decided we need to define or make a decision as to whether or
24 not the parameters are available for change. Can we change
25 them? Yucca Mountain, do we have access or control over

1 those parameters? Are they significant parameters? Will it
2 make any difference if I change them or not? And, are they
3 equivalent to another parameter? If I have two parameters
4 that are interchangeable/equivalent, then I may choose to
5 change and not the other just really for the purposes of
6 simplifying this first analysis that we're performing. Then,
7 with a checkmark, we've identified those parameters that we
8 chose to identify as operational parameters that we would try
9 changing or varying.

10 So, as one can see, enrichment, we decided the
11 program cannot change that parameter readily. Exposure, we
12 cannot change readily. The age from discharge, the concept
13 here--and I kind of alluded to it a little bit earlier--the
14 concept was we wanted to separate the receipt rate from
15 emplacement rate. The emplacement rate is to start
16 emplacement in the repository at 2010, but we wanted to
17 separate receipt from emplacement so that we could receive at
18 a rate higher than emplacement so that we could take then
19 maybe the hottest fuel, the highest power fuel, and set that
20 aside and so that we would be building this staged fuel up,
21 and then as we finished our receipt, we would then go ahead
22 and empty this staged area. So, the concept was to separate
23 receipt from emplacement where on all of the other designs
24 that have been discussed those two parameters are locked
25 together.

1 COHON: Ric, what is exposure?

2 CRAUN: I beg your pardon?

3 COHON: What is exposure?

4 CRAUN: Exposure is the duration that the fuel is in
5 core, burnup.

6 The next three parameters that we looked at here is
7 the number of assemblies per waste package. Now, that is a
8 parameter that we could vary, but the waste packages, as most
9 of you know, are fairly expensive. So, we chose not to vary
10 that parameter. What we chose to do and we said it was an
11 equivalent parameter is we could just space them further
12 apart. It will drop our average power per meter down, but we
13 recognize that there will be hot spots and so I'll come back
14 to that. If you were to reduce the number of assemblies in a
15 waste package, reduce its overall power, then it would have
16 less of a tendency to have a hot spot. But, for the purposes
17 of this study to do it on a first-order analysis, we chose to
18 leave the number of assemblies in a waste package constant.
19 We do not vary that and we just vary the distance between
20 them.

21 Blending, we did already in the current design,
22 base case and operations, we do take credit for blending of
23 like assemblies. For the purposes of this study, we did not
24 blend dissimilar assemblies, PWR to BWR. I'm not saying that
25 that's not possible. It's just for the purposes of this

1 study, we did not consider that. And then, we did identify
2 distance between waste package and we identified that as a
3 parameter that we would vary.

4 In going through these, in this slide, I wanted to
5 start out and say that this is a parametric study, it's a
6 first-order study. We've done some simplifying assumptions
7 in our calculations. I will later on talk to you about those
8 parameters that we know will change as we get to a more
9 thorough analysis. So, I would classify it or categorize it
10 as a first order parametric study and wanted to see how those
11 parameters could be varied and affect the boiling and non-
12 boiling of the repository. We have identified staging,
13 increased waste package spacing, and increased ventilation
14 duration as those parameters that we were going to adjust in
15 this parametric study to look at the way in which we could
16 operate the repository. We do recognize that there are hot
17 spots. They will exist where the drift components contact
18 the drift invert and those areas opposite the higher powered
19 waste packages. The 11.8kW, PWR waste packages are much
20 hotter than the 7.6kW average waste package. So, we do know
21 there's issues there that we have not yet addressed. I'll
22 get back to that a little bit later.

23 Now, I'm not sure what's in your handout. You may
24 have the assembled final version of this chart, but what I
25 wanted to do for the purposes of helping you read this chart

1 is go through how we assembled it and so it will make it a
2 little bit easier for you to look at the completed version.
3 Distance between the waste packages is here. This is in
4 meters, 1 through 5 meters, and the preclosure ventilation
5 duration. Again, it's on the last emplacement drift. So, if
6 I was talking about preclosure ventilation of 30 years, that
7 would be after I've loaded the repository and loading the
8 repository is about 25 years. So, this ventilation duration
9 is post-loading of the repository. So, that would say that
10 the initial drift was ventilated for about 55 years,
11 approximately. That kind of helps you understand the scale.

12 Now, just for reference purposes only just to let
13 you know where the current SR design, the base case design,
14 and the base case operation, what is it, it was .1m and it
15 was approximately 26 or 27 years of ventilation on top of the
16 24 or 25 years to load the repository. That meant that 50
17 year goal of repository closure in 50 years. So, just so
18 that you know where this point lies. It doesn't really have
19 anything to do with this parametric study, but it just gives
20 you a reference point.

21 Let me walk over to this side for a second. Again,
22 we had the 26 year old age of fuel, went through the entire
23 study, and we started then putting our first line on it.
24 What we did is we said, all right, let's not--let's zero out
25 staging. Let's not have any staging for this first line.

1 And, we said, now, what sort of drift spacing, ventilation
2 duration, would be required in order to get at the 96 degrees
3 Centigrade line? For example, at 4m spacing, it's about 50
4 years post-loading the repository would produce a non-boiling
5 design. If you ventilated a little bit longer, it's further
6 into the non-boiling design. If you ventilate a little
7 shorter, it goes into a boiling design. So, that's what it
8 gives you. Now, for each of the successive lines that we
9 show for staging, to the right of that line is non-boiling.
10 To the left of that line is above boiling.

11 So, we then added a series of--and these were
12 picked kind of randomly, just made the numbers easy. We
13 picked a series of staging lines, 5, 10, etcetera, on up to
14 75 down there. You'll see then, for example, if we were
15 looking at the 3m spacing, 10 years of staging, and we'd come
16 down to about 42 years of ventilation post-repository
17 closure, we'd be required to make that a non-boiling
18 repository operation.

19 Now, I wanted to add a couple of other lines of
20 information. I wanted to add a 100 year preclosure period.
21 I wanted to know at what point does my operation of the
22 repository plus my staging, plus my ventilation post-loading,
23 when does that reach 100 years? So, that's what this line
24 indicates. So, for example, if I were at about 2.3 meter
25 spacing and about 75 years postclosure ventilation, it turns

1 out to be 100 years.

2 Now, I'll come back over to this side. I also
3 wanted to add some information that was to indicate at what
4 point do we not have enough repository footprint so that we
5 know that at 97 metric tons that if we go with a drift
6 spacing in excess of 4m, we will exceed the current footprint
7 of the repository. Now, we put a footnote on there and
8 that's with the current 200 meter overburden. If that
9 requirement is softened, then, in fact, we would have more
10 area and we could then raise this up so that these spacings
11 would also be available for us.

12 NELSON: Can I just ask one thing?

13 CRAUN: Sure.

14 NELSON: I thought I heard you talk about postclosure.
15 Is everything on there preclosure?

16 CRAUN: Everything is preclosure. I should not have
17 stated this--the only thing that's postclosure is the point
18 in time in which we do close. So, the 100 years would be the
19 point where we--

20 NELSON: --postclosure ventilation?

21 CRAUN: That's right. No, no postclosure ventilation.
22 No.

23 Okay. The next thing we wanted to do is we wanted
24 to add some costs. We wanted to look at what the costs were
25 associated with some of these and we just picked some points

1 at random--well, not at random; we picked some points that we
2 had some information on to look at the delta in costs between
3 the current design and one of the latest TSLCCs. Then, I
4 also in brackets/parenthesis, we looked at the net present
5 value of those dollars because, as you're inducing or
6 delaying the emplacement of some of that waste, you're going
7 to be spreading out some of your costs. So, we wanted to
8 look at both the delta an the total cost and then also the
9 net present value of that delta.

10 Now, there's some interesting tradeoffs. One can
11 see on here the impact of emplacing the waste and ventilating
12 it for a long period of time versus staging it for a long
13 period of time. Let me draw your attention to two points.
14 It would be this point right here which is the 75 year
15 staging at zero postclosure ventilation. So, I would say as
16 soon as I load the last drift, I close it. So, that
17 effectively means that all of the fuel was staged upon the
18 surface, as compared to 75 years of ventilation at a zero
19 year staging. Zero year staging means that all the fuel at
20 receipt comes right to the repository and goes underground.
21 What you'll see is the delta in drift spacing which is about
22 2.2 to about .4, is associated with a 70 percent efficiency
23 in the ventilation system. This actually will put about 30
24 percent of the heat load into the mountain. That 30 percent
25 of the heat load going into the mountain requires your waste

1 package spacing to be a little bit larger. If that heat end
2 staging is not going into the mountain, then your waste
3 packages can be a little closer together when you emplace
4 them underground. So, the chart, if you study it a little
5 bit, you can get quite a bit of insight from the chart in
6 just looking at it. But, I think that's the development of
7 that chart.

8 I'm going to summarize and I'm a little over
9 schedule, but this was an initial assessment which we feel
10 indicates that the SRCR design and the SR design are
11 sufficiently flexible and resilient enough to operate such
12 that the emplacement drifts can stay below boiling. Now, we
13 do have some refinements that we do need to make. Earlier,
14 there was a discussion of along the axis of the drift. Right
15 now, we took a two dimensional cross-section that cut through
16 the emplacement drift. If this is the emplacement drift, we
17 cut through it. We looked horizontally and vertically. We
18 did not look down the drift. As you look in the three
19 dimensional term down the drift along the axis of the drift,
20 you will start then looking at the variation in waste package
21 power from the average up to the peak to the low. And, it's
22 very important that we look at that and see how that affects
23 these curves. It will shift them. It's not clear to me that
24 they'll shift a lot, but they will shift. There some other
25 pieces that will probably pull that shift back unless the

1 heat transfer--we obviously ignored the heat transfer down
2 the emplacement drifts. So, doing that two dimensional
3 analysis in the first cut simplified analysis, there's some
4 things that will push it to the right and there are also some
5 parameters that will push it to the left.

6 We simulated, that last bullet there, the staging
7 by just looking at the average waste package power for 26
8 years and we then aged it. For example, if we had a 10 year
9 staging, we had it all at a 36 year old fuel. So, that's how
10 we did that. It was a fairly accurate, fairly simplified
11 process, but in reality, we need to recognize that we're
12 going to have some younger fuel and some older fuel and we
13 have to work that in. It won't change it that much in my
14 mind, but it is a parameter that needs to be addressed.

15 I'll open it up for questions?

16 BULLEN: Thank you, Ric. I'm going to hold the line on
17 15 minutes worth of questioning so that we have 25 minutes
18 for public comment and we'll be done at 1:00 o'clock. Is
19 that okay with our chairman?

20 COHON: Yeah, it's all right.

21 BULLEN: Okay. Actually, let me see the hands of the
22 questions again? We'll start with Alberto, Jerry, Paul.

23 SAGÜÉS: Yeah, going back to 11, when you just showed
24 the very first graph, can you do that? The very first line,
25 the line of zero. Okay, great. So, based on the

1 uncertainties that you have right now about this step of
2 analysis on the viability, how much would you expect the line
3 to move, say, left to right? Would you expect for it to go,
4 say, where the little zero is for that particular case--could
5 a thing go all the way up to, for example, say 100 years or
6 150 years or is the uncertainty of that quite small, maybe 10
7 years to the left, 10 years to the right?

8 CRAUN: Well, let me answer by saying my first concern
9 was associated with the fact we were using an average waste
10 package power of 7.6, recognizing that we've got an 11.8kW
11 waste package coming in which is a substantial percentage
12 change. In what we've been looking at, so far, I don't
13 expect this to move that much, maybe 20 percent, maybe a
14 little bit less, maybe a little bit more. We have not done
15 the calculations. We have not done them. So, we have to go
16 through that three dimensional analysis. We did not consider
17 the heat transfer down the axis of the drift. So, that will
18 help pull that back to the left. We do have other things we
19 can look more seriously at different blending scenarios to
20 also help us pull that curve to the left or to the right.
21 But, I would expect it to move, I would expect it to change,
22 but I'm a little soft on how much. We just simply haven't
23 done the numbers, the analysis.

24 SAGÜÉS: But, not twice as much to the right?

25 CRAUN: I wouldn't expect it to double, no. No.

1 SAGÜÉS: All right. Thank you.

2 CRAUN: No.

3 BULLEN: Jerry Cohon?

4 COHON: I'd like to go to the figure with everything on
5 it. Let me say, first of all, Ric, I found this very useful.
6 I think it's a really great exercise. No doubt it could be
7 extended to other combinations of design parameters. You may
8 have said this and I was distracted for a minute and I might
9 have missed it. If I did, I apologize. But, with regard to
10 the cost increases, I infer from the information shown that
11 10 years of staging would add about \$1 billion in current
12 costs that is not net value?

13 CRAUN: That's about right.

14 COHON: About a billion. And, is it very sensitive to
15 the number of years of staging, the additional cost increase?

16 CRAUN: Well, the net present value for 75 years would
17 be much lower, right.

18 COHON: But, let's just talk about current costs. That
19 is not discounted costs?

20 CRAUN: Current costs?

21 COHON: Would that go up much with years of staging?

22 CRAUN: I would think it would reach a threshold
23 somewhere in here where we would have then difficulty--

24 COHON: Because of the amount, yeah.

25 CRAUN: Yeah, where it actually may start dropping down.

1 Well, let's see, that would be discounted. Things are going
2 to start getting--in the 25 to 30 year period, they're going
3 to get a little gray for me because the analysis is based on
4 staging and based on age of fuel. There's a point where if I
5 have too much staging, I can't get--I'm going to have trouble
6 getting down to that decay curve. So, there's some issues
7 there that are associated with that where in this area it
8 would--I guess, I get awfully soft on how those numbers might
9 change. They might start actually going up.

10 COHON: Well, just, say, give me an idea? Would it be
11 something like 2 billion instead of 1 billion or 10 billion,
12 say?

13 CRAUN: On the net present value, it looks like most of
14 the numbers are between a half a billion and maybe 2 billion
15 net present value.

16 COHON: Thank you.

17 BULLEN: Paul Craig?

18 CRAIG: I'm going to follow this same line of reasoning
19 because I think this is one of the most interesting graphs
20 we've seen and I think it's real important to carry it the
21 rest of the way or, at least, somewhat further. You said
22 that staging means you can receive waste at a rate higher
23 than you can emplace it. If I'm going to delay for 75 years
24 to take that point at the bottom corner before emplacement, I
25 don't have to drill any drifts, I don't have to manufacture

1 canisters, I don't have to manufacture drip shields. I've
2 done a huge amount of saving. At some point, your numbers--
3 your net present value numbers have to turn around. There
4 has to be a negative number.

5 CRAUN: I would agree with you.

6 CRAIG: All right. And, you don't have any negative
7 numbers on your chart. So, I say, gosh, a major feature of
8 your analysis or a major result that should be drawn from
9 your analysis simply hasn't been analyzed and it needs to be.
10 So, there are a bunch of savings which have apparently not
11 been included of things that you don't have to do now because
12 you've got all the staging. What does that mean? I think it
13 would be really good if you'd carry out the rest of the
14 analysis.

15 CRAUN: Well, I think at this point, this curve really
16 represents a different approach to geologic disposal.

17 CRAIG: Well, that may very well be. You can say 50
18 years of staging amounts to surface storage if you want to.
19 There's no question that you can change the language. But,
20 you started a line of reasoning here and it's an important
21 line of reasoning with respect to the management of the
22 repository. And, I'm going to argue that even though the DOE
23 management may not think that's an important line to explore,
24 there's a bunch of public out there that think that's a
25 really important line to explore.

1 CRAUN: I'm not one to say it is or isn't important. We
2 can do the calculations fairly easily.

3 CRAIG: Yeah. Yeah, I hope you will.

4 BULLEN: Ric, just a couple of quick questions here. If
5 we could go to Figure 5, please? That last drift loaded
6 appears to be a real challenge with postclosure wall
7 temperatures going up to about 200 degrees C and the
8 evaporation front advancing for 12 meters. Is there a reason
9 that the last cans have to go in one drift? Why don't you
10 put--I did a little math and said if it's 1,000 meters long
11 and they're 5m cans, there's 200 cans, I've got 100 drifts,
12 why don't I just put one at the end of each of the drifts all
13 the way around and then I don't have that last drift? Of
14 course, conversely then, you could load the entire repository
15 in a spiral or however you want to do it, but have you looked
16 at other than linear thinking associated with the loading
17 options?

18 CRAUN: Well, let me answer yes and no. For the purpose
19 of this first study, no. No. In reality though, let me try
20 to take your concept and take it a little different
21 direction. For example, we assumed 81m spacing between the
22 emplacement drifts across the entire repository. One might
23 want to vary that so that the initial drifts loaded might be
24 actually a little bit closer and the final drifts loaded
25 might be a little bit further apart. I think those sorts of

1 operational parameters--those are parameters--need to be
2 explored. But, for the purpose of this first cut parametric
3 study to see what ball park we're in, what those series of
4 curves could look like or might look like, in this case, no,
5 we did not vary that.

6 BULLEN: Then, if you go to Slide 8, it's another
7 followup where you're essentially fixing a number of
8 assemblies per waste package. For the purpose of this study,
9 if you really had problems with how a waste package is at the
10 end, you could always derate them or underload them?

11 CRAUN: That's right.

12 BULLEN: Okay.

13 CRAUN: For the purpose of this study, we felt that this
14 really from a kW/m perspective, that parameter allowed us to
15 look at what we were wanting to look at, but yet you could do
16 it, either waste package spacing or the number of assemblies
17 per waste package.

18 BULLEN: Okay. And then my final question is on Slide
19 11, full blown with all the numbers on it, if we can get to
20 that one. When you put all these numbers in, you have a plus
21 \$6 billion in today's dollars, 1999 or 2000. How does that
22 compare to the total projected cost of the repository?
23 What's the total cost?

24 CRAUN: The total is about 48.

25 BULLEN: So, it's about 15 percent or so increment one

1 way or the other?

2 CRAUN: 10 to 15.

3 BULLEN: 10 to 15, okay.

4 And then, Debra wants her to place her question
5 back on the table. So, I'll defer to Debra for the last
6 question.

7 KNOPMAN: Actually, I'd like to just very quickly as a
8 clarification. For calculating these curves, you make
9 assumptions about thermal conductivity of the rock and were
10 you using numbers associated with the lower lithophysal zone
11 or--

12 CRAUN: Actually, all the different units were used.
13 The calculations are done so that the number of emplacement
14 drifts at the different units, the different structure. We
15 use the values there. So, all of them.

16 KNOPMAN: All right. And then, I'll just see if you
17 want to take a crack at the question I put to Jean. This
18 figure which I like very much because it does begin to show
19 in a very clear way tradeoffs that are involved in
20 operational modes and really your policy--in some ways,
21 policy decisions. It's quite illuminating. Given though
22 what this shows, it shows it's not hard to get to a below
23 boiling design. It's easy. It's just what else you may want
24 to give up in the process. I'm not saying there aren't--
25 you're not giving up something there. So, it's not a

1 problem.

2 Could you give your thought in just two minutes of
3 why it's still attractive to use a reference design that's
4 above boiling?

5 CRAUN: This is a career opportunity.

6 BULLEN: For the record, Ric, you have four minutes.
7 So, go right ahead.

8 CRAUN: I appreciate that.

9 Well, I think Dr. Itkin had a sentence in his
10 presentation that I want to kind of read. I thought I might
11 get this question. So, I wrote it down. He stated that the
12 design flexibility permits us to refine the operational
13 parameters of the repository as we gain a greater
14 understanding of the uncertainties associated with the
15 thermal loading. I think it's important from my perspective
16 to do these studies, to look at what we need to do with the
17 repository design and operational modes so that we have that
18 flexibility. This was a first cut of the analysis that needs
19 to go forward. It needs to mature. It needs to be taken to
20 the next step. Might we change our approach in the future,
21 we might. At this point in time, it seems early to me based
22 on what we've seen here. This is really of a great deal of
23 interest. It shows a lot of potential for us to be able to
24 make some changes in the future. It tells us what impacts
25 those would have on us and what that might cost for the

1 program to make those decisions. I think from my
2 perspective, it's important to have that flexibility.

3 As to how I proceed into SR or LA, I think those
4 decisions will come with time as we work the uncertainties.
5 I think, Jean's presentation tried to touch on the
6 uncertainties to try to get an agreement on what are the
7 uncertainties, how do we need to approach those
8 uncertainties, how do we need to resolve them if they're
9 resolvable, and that approach, we need to follow that
10 approach and go down that. Might that lead us to a non-
11 boiling design or we may find out that above boiling design
12 is better. Currently, I think a lot of people on the program
13 feel that the above boiling design pushes the water away,
14 it's better. It's better. Might we find that that is not
15 the case and we need to go with a below boiling? Yes, we
16 might and this would give us the flexibility to operate the
17 repository in that manner. I'm out of time, I hope.

18 KNOPMAN: I was just going to say I think what it
19 suggests is there's another set of tradeoff curves, many sets
20 of tradeoff curves we want to see, I hope, at a later Board
21 meeting that really starts showing what you gain or lose in
22 terms of uncertainty under these different operating modes.

23 CRAUN: I agree.

24 KNOPMAN: That's the big missing piece in this
25 discussion and once there's more clarity there, then you can

1 make the tradeoff.

2 CRAUN: That's right.

3 KNOPMAN: Then, you can justify the tradeoff. We really
4 can't do it one way or another right now.

5 CRAUN: I think those uncertainties should help us make
6 this decision.

7 BULLEN: Priscilla, would you like the last word?

8 NELSON: Well, you just tricked me with that "a lot of
9 people no the project feel that this is"--and, you know, I
10 guess I don't mind people feeling that way, but I would
11 really like to understand coherently, you know, what's going
12 on with temperature in terms of tradeoffs and uncertainty and
13 to have that happen over the next period of time, a year or
14 two before SR. I think it's possible to understand what's
15 very good and what's less good for each of those. I think
16 you can get there and be coherent.

17 Let me just ask you one thing about this. Did you
18 do a weighted average of the thermal properties or--because
19 there's no way to otherwise include this here. Where did the
20 81m come from?

21 MCKENZIE: As far as general conductivities go, the
22 thermal models have sort of a layer cake in them where all
23 the different units are represented and their thermal
24 conductivities, as we know them now, are represented. The
25 drift, itself, is in the lower lith because that's the one

1

2 that has the lowest thermal conductivity, so that makes it
3 conservative. It's also the drift that happens to have about
4 three-quarters of the repository in it, in the lower lith, so
5 that's why we use that one.

6 81 meters, nobody is going to tell you that it
7 couldn't be 85 or 75, but 81 meters was a number that was
8 large enough that we were pretty sure, coupled with the
9 ventilation, that we wouldn't get coalescence of the boiling
10 point. So what that leads you to think is that, okay, there
11 might be a different drift spacing that might be optimum for
12 a below boiling repository.

13 BULLEN: Thank you very much, and we're going to call
14 the morning technical session to a close. I'd like to
15 express the Board's appreciation to all the speakers. They
16 did a great job. And I turn the podium back over to our
17 chairman, Jared Cohon.

18 COHON: Thank you, Dr. Bullen, for that excellent job of
19 chairing. We turn now to the public comment period. I'm a
20 full service chairman. Four people signed up to comment. I
21 just want to confirm that those are the four. Ron Rockwell,
22 Sally Devlin, Kalynda Tilges--we'll see if I have pronounced
23 it right--and Grant Hedlow.

24 Is there anybody else that wanted to comment during
25 this public comment period?

1 (No response.)

2 COHON: Seeing no other hands, I'll call on now Ron
3 Rockwell, who is a scientist with Rockwell Scientific
4 Research. Mr. Rockwell? If you want to use the podium, you
5 can come up here.

6 ROCKWELL: Jerry said to keep this down to nine minutes,
7 18 second, because it's lunch time.

8 My name is Ron Rockwell, scientist and master
9 machinist for Rockwell Scientific Research. I was sent
10 information on this meeting just a few days ago, and I worked
11 with the Rife Laboratories since 1964 in the Crane
12 Laboratory. And in that laboratory, they had a lot of
13 interesting prototypes and working prototypes. Well, I
14 worked with some of the work that he has very well known and
15 documented in the Smithsonian Institution Report of 1944,
16 Report Number 3781, by Dr. R. E. Sidell, and it's call the
17 New Microscope, but that was one of his several projects.

18 The working prototypes that were in that laboratory
19 got my interests, and great interests, so after John Crane
20 passed away in 1995, I proceeded to redevelop this work, and
21 I took one of these prototypes that had my interest to
22 several professors well known around the world. And he has
23 also served as consultant in underground nuclear weapons
24 tests with the EG&E, Physics Division, including energy
25 measurements and interactions.

1 I continued to work with him, and he looked this
2 prototype over and we continued more further work on it. He
3 has also worked with national laboratories, Brookhaven Q
4 clearance, Lawrence Livermore Q clearance, Los Alamos Q
5 clearance, U. S. Berkeley Radiation Laboratory Q clearance,
6 DOD secret and Q, EG&G secret and Q, Test Site Nevada Q
7 clearance. He renamed this device that sat in that
8 laboratory for 45 years as a radioactive neutron accelerator.

9 We have tested it several times on small low-level,
10 and there has been a great success in it, but he said we need
11 to take this and use U233, enrich U235, and enrich U238, and
12 test it. My corporation is very well sound financially.
13 There is no money needed from the government. I believe
14 along with these professors who would attend the tests, this
15 needs to go to Area 25 for a test. Just imagine if this
16 really worked. If jerry can set this up for a test, we'll do
17 it.

18 COHON: Mr. Rockwell told me about this in advance, and
19 I told him the Board was fresh out of U233, but that I was
20 sure there would be people in this room who would know where
21 to get some if they thought this would be something that
22 they'd like to pursue. And you see who he is and he'd be
23 happy to talk with you.

24 I call now on Sally Devlin. You want to come up
25 here, too, huh? You like this. Okay.

1 DEVLIN: Can everybody hear me? I'm Sally Devlin, and I
2 live here in Pahrump, Nye County, Nevada, and I want to
3 welcome everyone of you. We're together many times during
4 the year, because I attend all the meetings of everything,
5 but the most important thing was that you came back here,
6 even if it was three years. So a hearty welcome.

7 And a hearty welcome especially to our Swedish
8 friends. They enlightened me to a new acronym, because I've
9 been known to yell at 21 acronyms, and that one was DAD,
10 decide, announce and defend. Well, that's a very male sort
11 of thing, a DAD, in this country, and we women are considered
12 panty waists. I think most men think of us as wasted
13 panties, but I really do feel that you enlightened us. And,
14 of course, we're going to enlighten you, because of my next
15 presentation. I have done this before, but I've done it
16 formally now.

17 And I want to personally thank Dr. Bullen, who is
18 my mentor, who introduced me to a world I never knew existed.
19 And the core problem to me that we face from the Yucca
20 Mountain and Nevada Test Site projects besides economic ruin
21 is complete lack of any medical facility in Nye County and
22 the impacted counties. We requested from the Yucca Mountain
23 project and Bechtel, the Nevada Test Site for \$50 million
24 each for research, medical research and a training facility.
25 Both of you are on the same 1375 square miles. Everyone is

1 aware how radiologically dangerous the entire test site is,
2 and the radionuclides will continue to spread. Mr. Rockwell
3 just go up there and take a handful.

4 We must compare the Yucca Mountain project interim
5 storage perhaps and repository project with a NASA project.
6 NASA, under Dr. Golden's direction, has the commitment to the
7 human race, and he just received \$16 billion for their
8 project through 2005. Their goal is to accomplish peaceful
9 economics and scientific goals. A three year contract was
10 awarded to Mt. Sinai Hospital in New York. All people would
11 benefit from their studies affecting astronauts.

12 We hope that this one subject alone will lead to
13 medical breakthroughs that will benefit all mankind. NASA's
14 space program has accomplished many successes, as well as
15 major failures, but their stated goal is to perform all the
16 research possible to benefit the entire world. We will
17 repeat their goals; to accomplish peaceful economics as well
18 as scientific gain? The diminishing appreciation, respect
19 and reverence for human life, especially before human
20 generation, as well as the 43 states, is totally ignored by
21 DOE, Yucca Mountain and the Test Site.

22 The Yucca Mountain project projected for two
23 repositories, and I say this at every meeting, not one but
24 two, it's in all of your reports. That's 148,000 metric
25 tons. And these two repositories will be filled with all the

1 highly radioactive material that the DOE deems waste, and we
2 all know that. All four states involved will be ruined,
3 especially Nevada. How can we who live in the shadow of
4 Yucca Mountain and the Test Site force you to consider the
5 possible health risks in all states from radioactive waste.
6 We need full disclosure. The only way we can get it is to
7 get the scientific and technological information, is if there
8 is a medical research and training facility here.

9 We all know that the money you are currently
10 spending could be used by the scientific community to make
11 the problem of radioactive waste disappear, and that's what
12 we're for. A research and training hospital here is
13 absolutely needed immediately. And the one word I leave out,
14 because I have just learned it in the last few years, is
15 virtual, and I'm talking about I want a virtual hospital like
16 they have, the system in Iowa. I want the same wiring that
17 you have at Summerlin that can run the world. I want, and
18 again it is not for the DADs, but it is for the future
19 generations.

20 Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

21 COHON: Thank you very much, Ms. Devlin.

22 DEVLIN: I want to form a committee now.

23 COHON: I think Dr. Bullen will chair it; right?

24 Kalynda Tilges? Please restate your name.

25 TILGES: Tilges.

1 COHON: Tilges, okay. Do you want to do it up here?
2 There's a microphone right here.

3 TILGES: Good afternoon. I'll try and make this short.
4 My name is Kalynda Tilges. I represent Citizen Alert.
5 We're an environmental group based here in Nevada, both in
6 Las Vegas and in Reno. I have some comments and I have a few
7 questions.

8 First of all, I have to say that Dr. Itkin's
9 statement about Yucca Mountain being a working laboratory is
10 disturbing at best. I don't imagine there is anyone living
11 in any state who would enjoy themselves and their children
12 being guinea pigs for the most fantastical experiment the
13 world has ever known with such dire possible consequences
14 being involved. That bothers me very much. But I also--I
15 have to say that at least he sees that, but I hope that the
16 Board would also take that into consideration.

17 I very much appreciate Mayor Carlsson's
18 presentation. I think it was very interesting to find the
19 way that Sweden is handling their waste, and I think that
20 also their public opinions and the politics involved, I think
21 we could learn a lot from that. Thank you.

22 Questions I have, first of all, I didn't understand
23 the answer to how the design changes would impact the EIS.
24 The answer is clear to me as the question to begin with. It
25 wasn't clear at all. I don't feel the question was answered

1 properly, and I don't know if I can just stand here and ask
2 questions, or if I can actually get an answer to that.

3 COHON: You certainly can. Would someone like to
4 respond to that? This is a question with regard to how the
5 design changes will be reflected in the final EIS.

6 TILGES: I'll take anyone's answer as long as it's
7 clear.

8 DYER: This is Russ Dyer, the Project Manager at Yucca
9 Mountain. The EIS doesn't have the level of detail and
10 design in it that some of the things that you saw here today.
11 And the idea of the EIS, as design detail evolve over time,
12 is to try to provide a bounding analysis of what the impacts
13 of whatever repository design would ultimately be used, try
14 to bound that and see if that impact on the environment is
15 acceptable or unacceptable.

16 There are some things, that as we go through the
17 evolution of design, those features need to be picked up and
18 accommodated in the final EIS. There are other things that
19 are so far down in the level of detail that you probably
20 won't ever see those explicitly mentioned in the EIS. So
21 it's going to be a mixture of both. I mean, the final EIS
22 must capture and bound the repository performance.

23 COHON: So to the extent that the design changes
24 influence what you must print in the EIS, it will be
25 reflected in the EIS?

1 DYER: That's true.

2 COHON: Thank's, Russ. Ms. Tilges, just before I go on,
3 just I don't give you a false impression, they're not
4 obligated to respond to your questions, but we've found that
5 they're always willing to do so. So you keep firing away,
6 and we'll see if they respond.

7 TILGES: Thank you. On the welds and the laser peening,
8 I believe it was, I still, maybe I don't understand technical
9 language well enough, but I still also don't understand how
10 you can decide that a weld will hold for 10,000 years.
11 That's actually supposed to be a question, if anyone would
12 like to answer that.

13 COHON: You may set a precedent here. They may choose
14 not to answer that one. We'll see.

15 Does anybody care to talk about how you can
16 predict--here we come, someone is coming. This is a day
17 filled with career opportunities.

18 GORDON: Yes, my name is Jerry Gordon. With respect to
19 the laser peening, that's a process to reduce the stresses in
20 the weld. It doesn't directly affect the weld, and the
21 process is mitigation for stress corrosion cracking.

22 COHON: So by doing laser peening, the intention is to
23 increase the life of the weld; is that a fair statement?

24 GORDON: It's to avoid a potential corrosion mechanism,
25 stress corrosion cracking, by eliminating the stress, which

1 is a necessary condition.

2 TILGES: How do you decide that that will last for
3 10,000 years? I understand what it's supposed to do, but I
4 don't understand how you can come up with the idea that it
5 will work for that amount of time. There's no data to back
6 that up that I could see.

7 GORDON: The laser peening process per se won't last for
8 10,000 years. It's coupled with another process on the other
9 lid, and the combination of the two processes, based on
10 corrosion rates, will last for 10,000 years, or more.

11 COHON: Let me just say you've touched on a question
12 that the Board has dealt with at great length and at many
13 meetings with the DOE and its contractors. That is a central
14 question. No one can know that anything is going to last for
15 10,000 years. But the best they can do is make predictions,
16 and we look very carefully at the basis for those
17 predictions. Keep coming to these meetings. You'll learn a
18 lot about that.

19 TILGES: I plan on it. I plan to be a permanent
20 fixture.

21 COHON: Good.

22 TILGES: I'd also like to ask where I can get copies of
23 the designs for this world's largest dust pan? And is there
24 also a design in process for the whisk broom to go with it?
25 Do they have an answer for that one as well?

1 COHON: Yeah, here he comes. Look, they're fighting for
2 the microphone.

3 HARRINGTON: I'm Paul Harrington, DOE. We have in past
4 presentations to the Board had sample pictures of concepts
5 for those sorts of things. They exist conceptually now. If
6 we can get with you with our Public Affairs folks, we can get
7 that sort of information given to you. I'm trying to think
8 of other published documents that that's in, and there isn't
9 that I can think of offhand.

10 TILGES: I guess basically the last thing I wanted to
11 ask was of the Board. How will the public comments, or what
12 does the Board do with the public comments? Do our comments
13 affect the Board, and how so?

14 COHON: Let me take that on, unless someone else--do you
15 want to fight me for that?

16 I guess the first thing that needs to be said is
17 that the role of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board, as
18 I indicated in the opening remarks, is to advise the
19 Secretary and Congress on the technical aspects of what DOE
20 does, sort of basically a reactive and responsive agency.

21 The public comments of the sort you just gave us,
22 the questions that you just asked, are valuable to us, the
23 Board, because it, on occasion, reveals issues that we may
24 not have thought of, or it might bring more clarity to them.

25 Another purpose of the public comment periods that

1 we have here, though, are to provide exactly the kind of
2 dialogue that's happening right now, to give the public an
3 opportunity to question DOE, as well as the Board, about
4 matters related to this project.

5 Everything that is spoken is recorded. Scott over
6 there with the head phones on is doing that. In addition,
7 all public comments you give us are also--I mean written
8 comments are also included in the record of this meeting. So
9 that's how it factors into what the Board does.

10 What I have to emphasize, though, is the technical
11 nature of our Board. So, for example, questions like should
12 there be medical facilities of the sort that Mrs. Devlin was
13 talking about, that really is outside the Board's purview,
14 and we will not comment or do anything with that comment, but
15 DOE heard her.

16 TILGES: Thank you.

17 COHON: Thank you. Please come back.

18 TILGES: I'm done.

19 COHON: Did you finish? Okay.

20 TILGES: For now.

21 COHON: Okay. Grant Hedlow.

22 HEDLOW: I have some questions that for the last five
23 years anyway DOE, NRC, NWTRB, and so forth, have not been
24 able to answer. So if somebody wants to volunteer now,
25 they've got a real chance to be a hero.

1 The containment in the cask, there's some
2 metallurgy that's commonly used in the chemical industry that
3 will contain the material at 360 degrees C, or quite a bit
4 higher. The tests so far started in 1955, and by 1975, there
5 was absolutely no damages, no corrosion, nothing. I haven't
6 kept up for the last 25 years whether that's still going on
7 or not. So that's one solution to your problem.

8 The Swedish engineers came up with another
9 solution. I don't know whether you noticed or not in their
10 presentation, their casks are only 210 degrees, and at 210
11 degrees, almost anything will contain it. It's no problem at
12 all as far as the corrosion is concerned.

13 But one of the keys to that was that they had to
14 have it in a swimming pool for 40 years. I think a great
15 deal of ours will be in a swimming pool for 40 years anyway.

16 The other solution is one approved by the NRC, and
17 DOE had a hand in it, they used Sandia as the M&O. What they
18 did was they used six inches thick stainless steel, and they
19 got caught with it splitting open after five years. This is
20 after guaranteeing that it's going to last for 10,000 or
21 whatever the number was. And I told them probably six,
22 seven, eight years ago that stainless steel would not hold
23 that material for that length of time.

24 The surprise to me was that it didn't split open in
25 six months. But we don't know how long it lasted, because

1 they got caught with it splitting open. They added some acid
2 to it for some reason or another, which generated hydrogen,
3 and then they hit it with the welding equipment, and it blew
4 up. So that caught them.

5 That doesn't give me too much confidence that
6 people are watching the store. Not only the NRC, the DOE,
7 but the NWTRB, cannot find the technology that's used every
8 day in the chemical industry to contain this kind of
9 material.

10 The other thing that I wanted to mention that I
11 think has not been mentioned at all except for Rockwell, the
12 transmutation of this waste will generate a trillion dollars
13 worth of electricity. Livermore took a shot at it in the
14 1960s. They actually discovered it. Los Alamos took a shot
15 at it in 1980, and Los Alamos now is looking at it again.

16 I'd like to ask you how many businesses you think
17 Livermore and Los Alamos and other scientists started, and
18 occasionally somebody starts a business after they learn some
19 business procedures. You stay as a scientist in a lab; you
20 don't start businesses.

21 That's all I have. I guess it's time for lunch,
22 huh?

23 COHON: Almost. Mr. Rockwell has one quick question.

24 ROCKWELL: This is directed to the Board, and I hope it
25 gets to the NRC. If you go east of Flagstaff, Arizona

1 probably about 15 miles, there's a crater out there in the
2 old 66 one mile in diameter. If you go up in Canada, there's
3 one that's 64 miles in diameter. Has the NRC ever thought
4 what happens if--this is a gambling state--what happens if
5 one hits the test site, hits that Area 25? These welded
6 containers are not going to hold together.

7 COHON: Yeah, I don't know if anybody has studied that.
8 The good news is if something like that hit the earth, you
9 wouldn't care about the nuclear waste anyhow. The earth
10 would be obliterated.

11 Those kinds of extreme events are very much part of
12 the studying that DOE is doing and NRC is paying a lot of
13 attention to that. Whether they've looked specifically at
14 astroid or meteorite hits, I don't know about that, but the
15 question is now on the record, thanks to you, Mr. Rockwell.

16 My thanks again to all of our speakers, as well as
17 our public commenters this morning. We are adjourned until 2
18 o'clock.

19 (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

AFTERNOON SESSION

4 KNOPMAN: I want to welcome everyone back.

5 Our focus this afternoon is on ongoing scientific
6 studies at Yucca Mountain. We're going to have four
7 presentations.

8 Abe Van Luik is going to talk about what he's
9 characterized as open issues in performance assessment.
10 He'll explain what he means by that.

11 Mark Peters is going to be giving us an overview of
12 the ongoing studies, I believe focused primarily on the
13 cross-drift studies.

14 Don Shettel from Nye County is going to talk about
15 some geochemical studies the county is running, as well as
16 other hydrogeologic investigations.

17 And Bill Boyle and Marc Caffee will be talking
18 about the chlorine-36 validation studies.

19 We anticipate extensive questions and discussion
20 throughout the afternoon, so I think we'll go directly to the
21 program.

22 Just by way of quick introduction for Abe, Abe is a
23 senior policy advisor for performance assessment, and he is
24 with DOE.

25 VAN LUIK: I hate wearing a tie, but this one reminds me

1 there are some parts of the deserts that have flowers right
2 now. If you go from Searchlight, Nevada to Nipton,
3 California, there is on the up slope on the west facing
4 slope--no, that would be the east facing slope, there is a
5 very nice display of Indian Paint Brush, and a bunch of other
6 purple and yellow flowers, and it's one of the few places
7 where I've found any this year.

8 Senior policy advisor means, you know, the
9 abbreviation is PAPA, which is papa, senior papa means
10 grandpa, I guess, but I'm here to decide, announce and
11 defend.

12 I was asked to talk about calculational time frames
13 and the status of TSPA-SR, and what I wanted to do is talk
14 about a decision we had made about the time frames, and I
15 will announce that and defend it to anyone who wants to
16 challenge it. And that goes for undisturbed performance,
17 disturbed performance and human intrusion. There was a
18 decision made. We implemented it, you know, thoughtfully,
19 and the peak dose analysis.

20 And then the status, PMR and AMR schedule, inputs,
21 system performance modeling, sensitivity and uncertainty
22 studies and summary, and this will be a relatively quick
23 talk.

24 We made a decision, we meaning not me, Project
25 Operations Review Board, the people that are empowered to

1 make decisions, made a decision 16 February 2000, which is in
2 our decision database. And the decision was what is going to
3 be the content of SRCR Volume 1 and Volume 2.

4 Volume 1 is to include a complete summary of the
5 TSPA-SR. Now, that means it's to include calculations beyond
6 10,000 years to provide insights into the robustness of the
7 repository system. It's also to include peak dose
8 evaluations. That is the decision that was made.

9 Volume 2, however, is going to be our trial of a
10 regulatory compliance argument. We require showing
11 compliance with 963, which in turn calls on 63 and 197. So
12 SR, Volume 2, the suitability part of the SRCR, is going to
13 be a 10,000 year compliance demonstration. That's the way it
14 breaks out.

15 The SR's undisturbed performance. We are looking
16 basically at 10,000 years for the compliance case. But to
17 give us added assurance, we will look for the undisturbed
18 performance case to 100,000 years in all of our calculations.
19 Now, undisturbed includes climate changes, thermal effects
20 and design basis seismic events.

21 These longer term calculations provide additional
22 assurance of robustness for the 10,000 year compliance
23 calculation. And also we need to illustrate the role of all
24 the processes in our models, and if the first 10,000 years,
25 the engineered system hasn't really broken down, then we need

1 to go beyond that time to get some of the natural system into
2 play. So this supports the demonstration of meeting the
3 multiple barriers requirements in 10 CRF 63.

4 For disturbed performance, we're going to do
5 something just a touch different. Volcanism direct and
6 indirect effects we will calculate to 20,000 years to put the
7 10,000 year results into a wider context. And human
8 intrusion is to be addressed for the SRCR, not for the SR
9 when we have final rules. But we will assume once that the
10 event occurs at 100 years as the NRC wants us to do in 10 CRF
11 63, and then we will also do it having the event occur at
12 10,000 years, which is more in keeping with the 40 CRF 197
13 draft that we have seen.

14 Actually, they say if you can make the case that
15 it's beyond 10,000 years, that it's likely that current
16 technology would actually penetrate a waste package, if it's
17 beyond 10,000 years, then you take that calculation into the
18 EIS and don't treat it as part of the regulatory requirement.

19 It will be treated separately as a stylized
20 analysis, which is a point of agreement between the two draft
21 regulations. We only disagree on when it should be done.
22 And we will do these two analyses also to 20,000 years.
23 Because once the event has happened, basically after that,
24 you're just bean counting.

25 Principles governing the peak dose calculation for

1 the EIS. Well, this is for the EIS. It's not a licensing
2 document addressing a requirement in a regulation. So NEPA
3 requirements usually say best available information, best
4 estimate calculations, and it discourages speculation. So we
5 would like to provide a realistic, meaning non-pessimistic,
6 system performance calculation from closure to one million
7 years post-closure for the undisturbed system.

8 Volcanic events, if they happen at all, are more
9 serious earlier in repository life than they are later. So
10 we think that the 20,000 year analysis for volcanism will do,
11 because that will capture the peak potential consequences.

12 Peak dose. What do we make of peak dose? We have
13 this topic under discussion right now, and some people have
14 been assigned to look at all the aspects that are part of the
15 peak dose and what it may mean. And the idea is that these
16 discussions will lead to a policy statement, a core position,
17 so to speak, that will be published and part of the record.

18 We, DOE, we're a participant in creating an
19 international statement of principles that includes this
20 topic in the Environmental and Ethical Basis of Geologic
21 Disposal, something done by the Radioactive Waste Management
22 Committee of the Nuclear Energy Agency back in '95. And we
23 interpret that document to say that a repository should not
24 present public health risks unacceptable to current
25 generations.

1 This translates to a small fraction of natural
2 background in terms of potential added dose. However,
3 resources should not be spent by a society to minimize small
4 potential risks in a very distant future when those same
5 resources could be used to address present more meaningful
6 risks.

7 So, in other words, there is a balancing act to be
8 played here, and this recognizes that repositories are not
9 decisions made by any one entity, but these are societal
10 decisions because of the implications that they have in the
11 long term.

12 What is the status? Pretty good, actually.
13 Integrated site model was accepted 2/16/00. That was a busy
14 day. Unsaturated zone flow and transport has just recently
15 been accepted with conditions, and the M&O is working on
16 incorporating DOE's comments.

17 All of the others, except the last one, is
18 undergoing DOE acceptance review. In fact, I just received
19 this one this morning, so we guessed right that it would be
20 in before this meeting. And disruptive events is coming in
21 on schedule in a couple of weeks.

22 So we feel that we're in pretty good shape. These
23 PMRs provide the basis for TSPA. And so the quality of these
24 documents here reflects directly on the quality of the total
25 system performance assessment.

1 Analysis and model reports are the next lower tier
2 of documents that support the PMRs. Out of the 121 AMRs
3 scheduled, 97 are completed, and these reflect the design
4 with backfill. Of these 121, all but three have completed
5 checking. 27 of these are currently being updated to reflect
6 the removal of backfill. Most of these changes are not
7 significant, but as you can understand also, the TSPA has to
8 await the full incorporation of the no-backfill case and its
9 supporting calculations.

10 Status of TSPA-SR. Model development has been
11 delayed due to late feeds from the process models, the late
12 design changes, and frankly, we had a little bit of problem
13 with GoldSim. It needed a lot of debugging because of the
14 demands that we were making on that code.

15 We feel that because of this cooperative
16 development between DOE and the vendor for GoldSim, Golder,
17 that we now have a very good tool.

18 The TSPA-SR model without backfill requires
19 modified thermo-hydrology and indirect volcanic effects to be
20 re-evaluated basically. They were done once. They have to
21 be redone.

22 The TSPA-SR model itself has undergone testing and
23 is in review by AMR suppliers. Now, the analysis and model
24 report, PIs that do the supporting calculations that feed the
25 PMRs and the TSPA, need to see the TSPA, how it uses that

1 information, and what the output and the results are. We
2 find that that is a very important part of the checking,
3 because we never want to be in a position of having the
4 scientists and the engineers say PA must have made that up
5 because I don't recognize this. You know, their nose is
6 being put into the document saying this is what you gave us,
7 this is how we used it, this is the outcome. What do you
8 think? So that's part of the checking process.

9 Rev 00A, the very first documentation is expected
10 to be completed in May with a punchlist of remaining items,
11 including identified sensitivity analyses.

12 Feeds to SRCR are being delivered in advance of
13 result finalization. In other words, as soon as results come
14 in from TSPA, we give them to the people doing the SRCR
15 writing with the proviso that if checking discovers an error
16 and the calculation is rerun, they run a little bit of risk.
17 But the way things are working, we can't do everything in
18 sequence.

19 Rev 00 documentation is expected to be completed on
20 time, August 31st, as per the schedule. And a range of
21 possible uncertainty, sensitivity and barrier importance
22 analyses, methods and approaches and have been defined.
23 There's a big long list that we've developed, and it will be
24 a real challenge to get all those done.

25 So, in summary, decisions have been made with

1 respect to calculational time frames. I think you have the
2 answer. We made that decision in our decision-making process
3 and actually reported it. A potential policy regarding peak
4 dose and what it means to DOE is being discussed.

5 Backfill inputs are now in place. The model is
6 running, although continued testing, verification and
7 documentation are under way. TSPA is catching up to its
8 original schedule, but many activities are being conducted in
9 parallel, which makes it require more checking. You find an
10 error in one, you've got to go back two or three places
11 instead of just one.

12 Sensitivity and barrier importance analysis are
13 required to address 10 CFR 963 criteria, and they have been
14 identified and we have a list of those. That long list of
15 criteria, each one of these needs sensitivity and importance
16 analysis, and of course the Board's comments on all of these
17 issues are welcome.

18 Some of the other issues discussed this morning, I
19 didn't think that in this talk you wanted to get into, such
20 as the confidence that we have in the model. I like TSPA-VA
21 myself. I thought that was a good product. And we have
22 taken a lot of the comments that we've gotten from the Board
23 and from the peer review and addressed them head on with
24 either extra work, extra sensitivity analyses, and I think
25 many of us will be very pleased with TSPA-SR, although as

1 soon as you see it, you may like it, but I'm sure that, you
2 know, your job is to find where the weaknesses are and help
3 us zero in on them to move forward.

4 It's been a very difficult process getting all of
5 this material to come together at the right time and the
6 right place. We have been running late up to this point, but
7 we're very rapidly, now that everything is working, catching
8 up to the original schedule.

9 KNOPMAN: Thank you, Abe. Questions from the Board?
10 Jerry?

11 COHON: Abe, I have several specific questions that I
12 think are short answer type questions. Who are the members
13 of the PORB, that decision-making body?

14 VAN LUIK: Don Horton is the chief of the PORB. I know
15 that I think it's the deputies--it's the assistant managers
16 to the project manager, that is the board.

17 COHON: You indicated that for the EIS, with regard to
18 the period for calculation, six years would be used. Why in
19 the EIS and not in anything else? What's the argument?

20 VAN LUIK: The TSPA-SR document will address the million
21 year calculation. It is being done primarily because it's
22 required by 40 CRF 197. But the decision that I read was
23 that it will also be reported in SRCR Volume I, because the
24 TSPA-SR will be the basis for both documents now that they're
25 coming out at about the same time. And we've always shown it

1 in the past.

2 COHON: Okay. Could you put up Slide 7.

3 VAN LUIK: Seven?

4 COHON: Yeah.

5 VAN LUIK: Okay.

6 COHON: This seems a small thing, but I want to pursue
7 it anyhow. This last point, that resources should not be
8 spent by a society when those resources could be used to
9 address present, more meaningful risks. Some would argue
10 from the context of public choice theory that the word should
11 be will be used. That is, public projects have been
12 justified in the past when there has been a hypothetical
13 claim that one can claim benefits for this project, because
14 if you don't build this project, then something else might
15 happen. And that's been attacked because you can justify
16 almost anything by creating some hypothetical other event or
17 project if you don't do this one.

18 So, thus, the word, I would argue for the word will
19 instead of could. I know you like philosophical problems, so
20 I thought I would raise this.

21 VAN LUIK: Yeah, of course the problem here is, and this
22 is a problem I have with the NEA statement, this is a
23 collective opinion type statement, is that it is assuming
24 that the society that decides to not reduce this risk by this
25 much and, instead, spend societal funds somewhere else, that

1 it actually works that way. But when you have dedicated
2 pools of money and you have assumptions about governments
3 very far into the future, all of these things become a little
4 bit murky and it's hard, I mean, to say will when you're
5 talking into the far future is--or even to say should--

6 COHON: Or maybe probably would.

7 VAN LUIK: Probably would, yeah.

8 COHON: Of course then we'll insist that you quantify
9 the probability of it.

10 VAN LUIK: Yeah. I think the reason they said could is
11 because society could decide to do the right thing, but often
12 does not. And this is not a DOE statement. This is a
13 collective opinion that 14 countries, the CEC and the IAEA
14 all contributed to and finally agreed on. So it originally
15 said much stronger things than it does now.

16 COHON: I understand.

17 VAN LUIK: But I think the basic principle is correct.
18 Don't do any damage that wouldn't be acceptable today, and in
19 keeping with that, make sure that you don't destroy society
20 today to protect it in the future.

21 COHON: Last question. With regard to schedule, it's no
22 surprise that TSPA-SR, for the purposes of SRCR at least, is
23 set in terms of its content, more or less. But I also infer
24 from the fact that you're already feeding stuff to SRCR that
25 the design is probably set as well. Is that a fair

1 assumption, or am I making a leap there?

2 VAN LUIK: You're making just a little leap. The
3 portion of the design that's important to PA is the setting
4 of the design. What we're going to be doing is looking at
5 the design that was explained to you this morning, and then
6 look at the lower temperature variation as the sensitivity
7 study to see what the differences are in the outcome.

8 When you're talking about the addition of what we
9 in PA would consider minor additions to the design, or
10 subtractions, of course we immediately look at those through
11 sensitivity studies, but we don't think that those types of
12 things would materially change the outcome of TSPA.

13 COHON: Well, just to pursue this a little bit further,
14 because I think it's so central to what we're going to be
15 focusing on for the next several months, if in those
16 sensitivity studies the PORB or someone else were to say
17 Eureka, you know, we really ought to go with a cold
18 repository, is it too late to put a cold design, a below
19 boiling point design, into SRCR?

20 VAN LUIK: For SRCR, it would be my opinion only, and
21 Russ Dyer is the boss, for SRCR, I would say we would go
22 ahead with the current design, since it will have the
23 discussion of the alternative, but for SR, that would be a
24 different case. And, in fact, it would give us, you know,
25 something to explain and make things more difficult in the

1 public meetings that we'll have, say here's the document, of
2 course there's been a change, and we'll address that in the
3 SR.

4 But I would say that that would be the right way to
5 do it, because to stop everything at this point and not go
6 forward with basically the declaration that you're thinking
7 about, you know, making a site approval, recommendation to
8 the Secretary, I think is not justified just on the basis of
9 that alone.

10 COHON: Thank you.

11 KNOPMAN: Okay. Dan Bullen?

12 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Abe, if you could actually flip
13 to Slid 10, please? Your first comment about the software
14 package, GoldSim, which by the way I've been using, too, and
15 I did notice was a little buggy, raises an issue about
16 validation and verification of the code, and will that be
17 necessary before SR, or are you just going to make sure that
18 it's done before LA?

19 VAN LUIK: To a large extent, it will be done before SR.
20 In fact, the debugging that I am talking about there is
21 basically a verification. Golder has done an excellent job,
22 basically, of verifying it. Where we are having a more
23 difficult time with verification is in the calls it makes to
24 FAM and those other codes. But the checking process is in
25 full swing, and that's why, you know, even though we have the

1 first runs last week, we have learned from the VA experience,
2 until the checking is done, you know, you don't talk about
3 them, because VA, what we first did and what came out after
4 checking was quite a bit different.

5 BULLEN: Right. So the pedigree will be in place for
6 SR, is what you're saying?

7 VAN LUIK: The pedigree will be in place for SR, and it
8 will be even firmer for LA, unless of course we do something
9 drastic and go with a different design, or something
10 different.

11 BULLEN: I guess just as a followup to the second bullet
12 where you talk about the modifications to the thermo-
13 hydrology, could you tell me how the modifications are to be
14 done, or how significant the modifications were, keeping in
15 mind that I'm not a thermo-hydrologist?

16 VAN LUIK: It's my understanding that the thermo-
17 hydrology calculations were rerun and that the impacts on the
18 flow fields were rather minor, and that's all I know at this
19 point. You see a slight contradiction between this viewgraph
20 and the previous one saying we're still waiting. They are
21 actually coming in this week.

22 BULLEN: Thank you.

23 KNOPMAN: Okay. Priscilla Nelson?

24 NELSON: My comment is regarding Slide 4, and this
25 decision to include 100,000 year calculations, with the

1 express purpose of demonstrating how the natural environment
2 kicks in. And this sort of stumps me because to me, the
3 natural environment has kicked in from day one.

4 VAN LUIK: Yes.

5 NELSON: It is control of the environment that exists in
6 the subsurface, and the consistency of that environment, and
7 the ability to design a waste package for that environment is
8 due to the natural environment.

9 VAN LUIK: You're absolutely right.

10 NELSON: And I do not understand why there cannot be
11 some way created to encompass that participation of the
12 natural environment in the performance of the first 10,000
13 years of the repository.

14 VAN LUIK: It's exactly as you say. In the first 10,000
15 years, the natural environment controls the environment in
16 which the waste packages and drip shields do their job.
17 However, things like the flux that is potentially able to
18 carry radionuclides, we don't see that happening until the
19 first failures of waste packages.

20 Now, we have two choices in order to evaluate, you
21 know, just how that works. We could artificially fail waste
22 packages early, or we could just carry our calculations out
23 to where all those other processes kick in, and that's what
24 we've decided to do here. Plus, I think if you're trying to
25 demonstrate that you comply with the 10,000 year case, it's

1 very nice to know that at 11,000 years, you don't go straight
2 up, you know, on the curves.

3 KNOPMAN: Paul Craig?

4 CRAIG: Craig, Board. My question relates to Number 12,
5 your summary, and specifically the last bullet talks about
6 sensitivity and barrier analysis. When you use the language
7 barrier importance, that suggests that you are indeed
8 thinking in terms of well defined barriers. And if you are
9 thinking in terms of well defined barriers, which I would
10 think you should be, that is getting you in the direction of
11 defense in depth, which, as you know, the Board is much
12 interested in.

13 Some of the most interesting graphs we've ever seen
14 were the one off analysis, which is a certain form of
15 sensitivity analysis. To what extent will that kind of
16 analysis be included in the present activities?

17 VAN LUIK: That analysis will not be completely
18 reproduced the way it was done before. What we're thinking
19 of doing is staying within the distributions rather than
20 going outside of them and setting things to zero, with, like,
21 whichever direction fifth percentile or 95th percentile is
22 pessimistic, taking all of the properties of a barrier and
23 setting them at pessimistic values and evaluating things that
24 way as a show of importance. These analyses have been
25 defined, but they have not yet been carried out. And if that

1 doesn't do the trick, then maybe we need to go back to
2 something more drastic.

3 But we felt that the problem with the other
4 analyses, they were excellent to give us insight into what's
5 important and not, but the problem with them was that they
6 were fictitious because they lay outside the realm of what we
7 thought was possible. And so we would like to do the same
8 thing within the realm of what we think is possible.

9 CRAIG: Well, another way to think about the same
10 question is in terms of the bounds for what is possible. And
11 there are big issues relating to the degree to which C-22
12 stress corrosion might or might not be important. That's an
13 absolutely key thing.

14 VAN LUIK: That's a key uncertainty, yes.

15 CRAIG: It's a key uncertainty, and if your bounds are
16 too small, you basically say that stress corrosion, cracking
17 can't occur for 50,000 years under any circumstances, then
18 there's a whole set of issues which you simply don't examine
19 which some folks think are really important.

20 VAN LUIK: Yeah, that is one of the ones that we're
21 going to stress, and in fact we're looking very hard at the
22 uncertainty assumptions that have gone into the analyses so
23 far.

24 Another thing is that when it comes to the bigger
25 issue of, you know, have you defined, or what if you're

1 completely wrong about something, we do have the drip shield
2 on top of the waste package, and we, in the past, through the
3 one off analyses, have shown that for 10,000 years, one or
4 the other will do the job. So we're looking for something a
5 little bit more complex to give us insight for this next go
6 around. But certainly, you know, the Board will help be the
7 judge of whether we have achieved that objective in showing
8 importance and at the same time staying within the realm of
9 what we think is possible.

10 KNOPMAN: We have a couple questions from staff. Dan
11 Metlay?

12 METLAY: Dan Metlay, Staff. Abe, I just have a point of
13 clarification on your Slide 3.

14 VAN LUIK: Okay.

15 METLAY: With reference to the compliance argument in
16 Volume 2, are you going to look separately at these various
17 time periods not only for the maximum dose, but also for the
18 EPA groundwater protection standard?

19 VAN LUIK: We are going to look at what those particular
20 regulations 963, 63 and 197 require, which is strictly a
21 10,000 year peak dose evaluation. We will look at addressing
22 the groundwater requirements. But this will be difficult for
23 SRCR because we don't know all the nuances until later this
24 summer. But definitely we will address that requirement.
25 There's no question about that. But nothing beyond 10,000

1 years, because this is an argument saying, as 963 says,
2 because we have high expectations of being able to meet what
3 society has laid down regulatorily, we believe that the site
4 should be recommended. I think that's the way it's going to
5 come out.

6 KNOPMAN: Leon Reiter?

7 REITER: Leon Reiter, Staff. Abe, just a few questions
8 on compliance. For the first 10,000 years, you used to talk
9 about having an order of magnitude of margin between what you
10 calculate and what the criteria is, and the last time we see
11 that, we're talking about safety margins. What are you
12 thinking of in terms of how close enough do you think is good
13 enough to be?

14 VAN LUIK: Well, that's a good question. You know, it
15 really is a moot point when no waste package has failed for
16 10,000 years.

17 REITER: We know there are other things that could
18 happen, that could occur that might give you a dose.

19 VAN LUIK: Yeah. I'd feel pretty good if the final
20 numbers come out an order of magnitude lower than the
21 regulation. I'd feel really good if they come out two orders
22 of magnitude lower, because in the compliance process where
23 the NRC will put us on the stand and ask us what we're sure
24 of, you know, we will be forced to do calculations that are
25 much more conservative, and so we need that margin for the

1 licensing aspect.

2 REITER: But this is part of the repository safety
3 strategy, one of your main elements. Are you going to
4 declare before and say, hey, we want to achieve this kind of
5 margin?

6 VAN LUIK: RSS-4 declares that we need margin, but it,
7 again, does not specify how much. Maybe it should. We'll
8 have a discussion on that.

9 REITER: Second question is with respect to peak dose.
10 I think on Page 10, you say DOE interprets the document to
11 suggest that peak dose just translates to a small fraction of
12 natural background in terms of potential added dose. If I
13 remember the calculations correctly, your peak dose was more
14 than a small fraction of natural background. So is that
15 going to be a criteria?

16 VAN LUIK: The third bullet also needs to be factored
17 in. To set an arbitrary limit on a dose that's 300,000 or
18 400,000 years in the future is I think pound foolish.

19 REITER: That overrides the--

20 VAN LUIK: I think there's a tension between those two
21 and, you know, I have a personal opinion, but the reason we
22 put together this task force is to look at all sides of this.
23 My very personal, non-DOE opinion, anything below 100
24 millirem is acceptable because that's what the regulators
25 say. But that's my personal opinion.

1 REITER: But above 100 millirem is not acceptable?

2 VAN LUIK: Yeah. Of course then you're looking at
3 uncertainties that just kind of spin out of control at that
4 time frame, too. PA is not a tool to predict the future.
5 It's a tool to give you indicators of performance, and
6 there's a big difference between those two. So the task
7 force that's looking into this, of which I'm only a
8 peripheral part, has to weigh in all of those aspects of the
9 uncertainty.

10 REITER: When will the results of the task force be
11 available?

12 VAN LUIK: Usually these things run a month or two, I
13 would think.

14 KNOPMAN: We have time for one last question. Dave
15 Diodato?

16 DIODATO: Dave Diodato, Staff. With respect to Bullet
17 Number 2 here, we're definitely interested in incorporating
18 the thermo-hydrology into some TSPA analyses, and Dan Bullen
19 brought up the question and you said your understanding was,
20 well, some of these things have been put in there so far and
21 you didn't see a big impact. So at least to date, your
22 analyses with thermo-hydrologic effects in the TSPA didn't
23 bump it that much one way or the other. So one of the things
24 that we've been talking about, and we kind of wonder, is have
25 you demonstrated that you have any sensitivity in your

1 analysis itself to these changes?

2 VAN LUIK: Well, I think that's the challenge before us.
3 If we have 100 per cent total confidence in the TSPA model
4 and the way it addresses this, then we would just declare to
5 you that this point, although it's interesting, has no
6 meaning in terms of public safety or health. But we do need
7 to look and carry out the 3-D calculations that have been
8 proposed at the drift scale, and we do need to look closer at
9 this before we can declare a victory on this one. So it's a
10 work in progress. But right now, we feel that we have
11 incorporated a lot of the thermal chemistry and a lot of the
12 thermal hydrology results, bounded them directly into the PA.
13 So we're beginning to feel more confident than we have been
14 that whatever comes out of these closer studies will not lie
15 outside the bounds of what we've done.

16 DIODATO: Also, you'd be interested in looking at the
17 empirical basis for the analyses and conclusions in some
18 cases where the actual data is somewhat scant?

19 VAN LUIK: Yeah. In fact, the AMRs have that burden,
20 exactly, to not only give the calculation that goes to a PMR
21 into TSPA, but to give the basis for that and say why this is
22 or is not sufficient work and what still needs to be done.
23 So we hope to be documenting exactly what you're talking
24 about.

25 DIODATO: So would you be able to then express it in

1 terms of an uncertainty thing in your TSPA analyses because
2 you have a large uncertainty in your empirical database?

3 VAN LUIK: We are certainly attempting to do that. But
4 it's such a large and convoluted problem that although we may
5 be real pleased with the results, someone else coming from
6 some different aspect of the science may think that there's
7 more work to be done.

8 DIODATO: So, in fact, the output from an ambient
9 simulation versus an elevated temperature or above boiling
10 temperature simulation, they might all be within the same
11 bounds of uncertainty, so you can't necessarily pick those
12 out until you're quantified that.

13 VAN LUIK: Yeah, intuitively that makes sense, because
14 we have a waste packages that's pretty immune to temperature
15 and the environments. It's pretty immune to the whole range
16 of chemistries that are expected in the environment. And if
17 they last more than 10,000 years, then what we're talking
18 about is a prehistoric blip basically in the environment that
19 they have experienced.

20 DIODATO: Okay, that was different from my
21 understanding, which was that the waste canisters, the
22 confidence in the cans' performance goes down with increased
23 temperature.

24 VAN LUIK: Well, that's an argument we probably should
25 have in a meeting dedicated to that with Joe Farmer and

1 others up here. But the reason we went to Alloy 22 is
2 because it is immune to the environments at the temperatures
3 that we expect. There's basically very little difference
4 between the coupon tests in the higher temperatures and the
5 lower temperatures, for example, and we still need to make
6 that case.

7 This is all preliminary, but this is where we feel
8 the direction is going, and we need to have Rick Craun finish
9 his trade study, basically saying if you go colder, you buy
10 more confidence here, but you're also, you know, excavating
11 more, exposing more people to radon, all kinds of other
12 things. Those things all have to be factored into the final
13 decision, I would think.

14 KNOPMAN: Okay, thank you very much, Abe. We're going
15 to move along here. Our next speaker is Mark Peters, who
16 will give us a scientific program overview. Mark is with Los
17 Alamos National Lab, but his title is Testing and Engineering
18 Support Office Manager, but most importantly, Mark plays an
19 important role in technical integration in the program among
20 the science, construction and design organizations.

21 PETERS: Thank you. Can everybody hear me okay?

22 Thank you very much. It's good to be back talking
23 to you all. Today's scientific program overview is going to
24 focus, as was noted in the introduction, primarily on the
25 cross drift. We have a limited amount of time today, so we

1 are going to focus on the unsaturated zone, and the testing
2 in the underground.

3 Again, the objective, I want to provide a status on
4 the natural system testing program, focusing on the
5 unsaturated zone. It is a testing overview, but I will refer
6 to the sub-models, particularly in the case of the
7 unsaturated zone model, where a lot of this testing
8 information is feeding into to improve our understanding in
9 the unsaturated zone.

10 Let me back up one second here. I will talk a
11 little bit about ESF studies, Alcove 1, and then briefly on
12 Alcove 5, the drift scale test, and then move into the cross
13 drift status on the ongoing testing activities, construction
14 and testing activities in the Alcove 8 and Niche 5 area, and
15 also a discussion of the bulkhead investigations that you've
16 heard about the last Board meeting, hydrology, and also a
17 brief update on the organic material that we've observed
18 going behind the bulkheads.

19 Something you haven't heard about before, some
20 seepage/drainage benches that we've constructed to understand
21 better the fracture hydrolic properties in the Topopah
22 Spring, a brief discussion of some analyses that have been
23 done recently by the U. S. Geological Survey, looking at rock
24 chemistry across the different sub-units of the Topopah
25 Spring, and then finally summing up something that the Board

1 requested, a set of bullets summarizing what we think we've
2 learned in the cross drift, opening up into geology and
3 hydrology and geochemistry.

4 You've seen this figure before. Just to remind
5 everybody, the ESF, and then the potential repository block
6 here, north is in this direction, the cross drift that goes
7 over the top of the ESF, and over the top of the repository
8 block, talking in the ESF studies mainly on Alcove 1, and the
9 drift scale test in Alcove 5. And I'll have a more detailed
10 layout of the cross drift later in the talk to bring you up
11 to speed on where everything is located in the cross drift.

12 First, Alcove 1. We've talked about this over the
13 last several Board meetings. Here we're evaluating
14 infiltration and percolation through welded tuffs in the
15 unsaturated zone. This test supports several sub-models,
16 including the UZ infiltration model, the drift scale seepage
17 model, as well as the transport models.

18 In terms of an update, we're continuing to apply
19 water at the surface above Alcove 1, about 28 meters above
20 Alcove 1. We have introduced, as you know, we put about 10
21 to 20 ppm lithium bromide in all the water that's used in the
22 underground, but we had increased the concentration of the
23 tracer to up around 500 parts per million, and we were
24 watching how that increased concentration entered into the
25 alcove below.

1 We turned off that higher concentration injection
2 fluid at the end of January of this calendar year, and we're
3 continuing to collect water and analyze the tracer.

4 This is a summary of the results that we've seen in
5 the Alcove 1 tracer experiment. Plotted here is date versus
6 bromide concentration, concentration at a given time relative
7 to the concentration that's applied at the surface. So if we
8 have a 500 ppm breakthrough, you'd see a number of 1 here.
9 So we're simply plotting. Let me walk through what you're
10 seeing here.

11 There's two sets of data. The green squares and
12 the red squares are all data collected within the alcove. So
13 water samples taken from within the alcove analyzed for
14 bromide concentration. Three different model simulations
15 plotted, the blue--this line here, of course, when we turned
16 off the tracer at the end of January. The teal line is a one
17 dimensional injection, dispersion model where we assume that
18 we continuously injected the tracer at the very high
19 concentration. The red line, prediction at 1/7/00, utilizes
20 this green data here and does a prediction for what we
21 thought we would see where we turned it off, when we turned
22 off the increased concentration on January 31. Whereas, the
23 black here called preliminary USGS model is using the same
24 equations, but incorporating all the data.

25 As you can see, instead of the nice smooth curve,

1 we do see significant flattening, and if we were to say what
2 we think we're going to see, we think we're going to see a
3 relatively slow decline as we go out. So we are seeing the
4 effects of dispersive matrix diffusion type processes in the
5 test.

6 I should mention that that will be detailed
7 modelling done by Lawrence Berkeley of those test results.
8 This is a relatively simple one dimensional calculation.

9 Drift Scale Test, don't need to go on on this too
10 long. I will state Jean showed a figure earlier of results
11 that was basically a line along the drift here. I'm only
12 going to talk very briefly about what we've done with the
13 heater power since we last talked to the Board.

14 A figure you've all gotten used to, total power and
15 a representative thermocouple on the drift wall, it happens
16 to be a thermocouple that that sits about halfway down the
17 heated drift. And a reminder, we were--the target has always
18 been 200 degrees Celsius at the drift wall, and we're just
19 about there. We, in fact, are there at the drift wall. Some
20 of the thermocouples actually went over 200 C. by a slight
21 amount.

22 So getting to that point, one of the goals was not
23 to exceed 200 C at the drift wall, and if you'll remember, we
24 have the ability to adjust the heater power continuously. So
25 to meet this goal, we've recently turned back the power

1 output on both the wing and canister heaters to 95 per cent
2 of the output prior to the adjustment, and we're monitoring
3 the temperatures on a daily basis to see how that adjustment
4 has affected the temperature at the drift wall.

5 The next slide shows temperature in degree celsius
6 as a function of time for several thermocouples. Each line
7 is a different thermocouple all along the right rib of the
8 heated drift. There's quite a bit of variability. As you
9 know, there's edge effects as you get down towards the back,
10 towards the concrete liner, and also towards the bulkhead,
11 you get some cooling. The point being we were up around 200
12 C at some of the hotter thermocouples. This right here is a
13 pretty major power outage.

14 So you can see we turned down the heaters in early
15 March, and then we had a power outage a couple weeks later,
16 so that's caused us some difficulty in evaluating how things
17 are going. But as we recovered, we're seeing that some of
18 the thermocouples are still above 200, so we are in the
19 process of evaluating when we want to turn that heater power
20 back even a little bit more to try to get to that 200 C.

21 I won't speak a whole lot more to the drift scale
22 test. Jean talked a little bit about some of the moisture
23 movement evidence. And, again, I'm going to focus more on
24 the cross drift today.

25 A layout of the bottom part of the ESF and the

1 cross drift. You've seen this diagram before, but I've added
2 some things to the diagram. First off, what's in black and
3 regular text is things that are either in place and
4 completed, or under construction, meaning so the things that
5 are in blue and in Italics are planned, so those don't exist
6 yet. We thought that was important that we point out what's
7 in the plan versus what's actually being implemented in the
8 field.

9 We also added tick marks here showing the contacts
10 of the zones within the Topopah Spring. So the upper
11 lithophysal is exposed in this section, the middle non-
12 lithophysal in this section, and the lower lith, which is of
13 the most interest, over this large portion of the cross
14 drift. And then lower non-lith all the way up to the
15 Solitario Canyon Fault.

16 I'll talk mainly today about the Crossover alcove,
17 which is an alcove that's being excavated off the left rib,
18 and out over the top of ESF Niche 3. Niche 5, which is a
19 seepage, where we're doing seepage testing, again in the
20 lower lithophysal. And then the bulkheads are installed, one
21 here about halfway down, and the second bulkhead here down
22 near the fault, the Solitario Canyon Fault.

23 First, status on Alcove 8. Alcove 8, Crossover
24 Alcove, you'll hear them called both, it's at about 800
25 meters from the entrance to the cross drift. It's in the

1 upper lithophysal in the cross drift and it's a test
2 utilizing ESF Niche 3, which is about 18 meters below. ESF
3 Niche 3 is in the middle non-lithophysal, so the contact
4 actually runs about halfway, a little over halfway underneath
5 the Crossover Alcove.

6 Here, we're after a very similar experiment to
7 Alcove 1, flow and seepage processes, but here we're in
8 potential repository horizon rocks, and we're looking at the
9 scale effects, relatively large scale test, again supporting
10 seepage and transport models in the unsaturated zone.

11 In terms of status, we've completed--this is just
12 an isometric diagram of Alcove 8, with ESF Niche 3
13 underneath, we've completed excavating the alcove with an
14 Alpine miner, that's complete. We've drilled the holes up
15 from Niche 3, and we're in the process right now of drilling
16 the holes down from Alcove 8.

17 I should also mention these blast monitoring bore
18 holes were excavated. They were going to be used when we
19 were planning on excavating the alcove with drill and blast
20 techniques. We since have decided to excavate it with an
21 Alpine miner. This is about 18 meters.

22 So the test layout is there will be a three by
23 three meter infiltration plot in the floor back in the back
24 of Alcove 8. We'll introduce water with tracer, and
25 eventually probably vary the concentration of the tracer, and

1 then monitor, using these holes, using active geophysics
2 measurements, as well as collecting water in the roof of
3 Niche 3, using collection trays much like you see in Alcove
4 1.

5 We excavated Alcove 8, a Crossover Alcove, with
6 water, a limited amount of water, but nonetheless, there was
7 water used. There was a wet area, a wet spot in the roof of
8 Niche 3 that was observed during construction of Alcove 8.
9 We think we've identified the fracture sets that were
10 responsible for the flow, and they will be studied as part of
11 the test. We feel there's little adverse effect on the test
12 from the water loss during mining. We're doing baseline
13 measurements now in those holes that we have and are
14 drilling, so we'll baseline the test, so we're looking at
15 differences much in the way we've done in the Alcove 5
16 experiments.

17 There is a small fault, when I say small, less than
18 a half meter of offset, that connects Alcove 8 and Niche 3,
19 and that's going to be studied in detail. In fact, the
20 scoping test that's just about to start in the next couple
21 weeks, primarily driven by demonstrating our ability to
22 recover water, is going to be located over that fault.

23 Moving to Niche 5, 1600 meters from the entrance to
24 the cross drift. Here, we're in the lower lithophysal unit.
25 There, we're after evaluating drift scale seepage processes

1 in potential repository horizon rocks. Remember, the ESF
2 Niche studies were all in the middle non-lithophysal. Here,
3 we're in the lower lithophysal. This supports the drift
4 scale seepage model.

5 In terms of status, this is another one of the
6 diagrams showing the layout of Niche 5. It's, again, about
7 1600 meters from the entrance to the cross drift. It's
8 broken up into two phases of excavation. The first phase is
9 a 15 meter access drift. That excavation is complete. That
10 was excavated with an Alpine miner again.

11 We then come in and drill a series of pre-niche
12 excavation bore holes, and we've also drilled, not shown on
13 this diagram, three bore holes along the axis of the access
14 drift from the cross drift, and these holes are used for air
15 permeability testing. So we're injecting air, and we're
16 backing out air permeabilities, and also released liquid,
17 basically water with dye, food color dye really. And then as
18 we excavate the niche in Phase 2, we'll then look for that
19 dye systematically to try to identify pathways that control
20 flow, and then also use the air permeability measurements to
21 understand the seepage behavior within the niche.

22 So we've drilled these holes. We've excavated this
23 Phase 1, and the Alpine miner is in there right now as we
24 speak excavating this second phase. This started late last
25 week. And then there will be a series of bore holes drilled

1 within the niche itself.

2 In terms of results, most of the results from Niche
3 5 are primarily at this point air permeability measurements.
4 What I've plotted here is nothing really plotted along the X
5 axis except different locations, and then log of permeability
6 with the mean, this little tick mark, and plus or minus on a
7 standard deviation.

8 Plotted here are results from three of the ESF
9 niches. So here's middle non-lithophysal. Darcie is right
10 here. So this is one darcie, if you think in darcies. So
11 basically, in the less than darcie range, quite a bit of
12 variation within the middle non-lithophysal.

13 If you go to the bore holes from Niche 5, you can
14 see that there's quite a bit of heterogeneity, but the
15 permeabilities are equal to or even greater. These are air
16 permeabilities equal to or greater than what we observed in
17 the middle non-lith in the ESF.

18 Bulkhead investigations. Here, we're evaluating
19 flow and seepage processes. Again, the bulkhead is just
20 beyond Niche 5, so it isolates the lower lithophysal all the
21 way through the Solitario Canyon Fault zone from ventilation.

22 Remember, we have instruments installed the length
23 of the cross drift systematically, and so we're measuring
24 water potential systematically through the different units
25 and behind the bulkheads without ventilation effects.

1 So what we're seeing right now is the shallowest
2 depths, the probes that are installed at shallow depths are
3 still wet, showing evidence of re-wetting, because they were
4 dried out while we were ventilating. Whereas, the greatest
5 depths are still drying out, and probably are the source of
6 the water for the wetting at the shallower probes.

7 The first meter of the rock may still be too dry
8 for seeps to occur. We haven't seen any evidence of drips or
9 seeps from the rock. We have seen condensation. That was
10 discussed I think at the last meeting. But it hasn't been
11 detected within the rock. Most of the condensation current
12 hypothesis is that it's condensing from the air. We think
13 that that's probably due to a thermal gradient.

14 As you're aware, there's still power being run to
15 the tunnel boring machine, which is parked at the back of the
16 cross drift. So since we've talked last, we are, starting in
17 June, are planning to install a third bulkhead just behind
18 the tunnel boring machine, with insulation on the down tunnel
19 side, and also rewire the lights, because the lights were
20 also wired to the TBM feed as well. So we're going to be
21 able to turn off the lights and hopefully disturb that
22 thermal gradient to try to minimize the test interference as
23 much as we can.

24 I've already talked through this. This is just an
25 example of a nest of instruments, heat dissipation probes.

1 Here is plotted just time versus water potential. So dry is
2 in this direction. We're drying as you move up the Y axis.
3 These are just five different probes at different depths.
4 You can see this here is the evidence that you're seeing at
5 shallow depths of re-wetting. These deep probes are the ones
6 that have not been disturbed by ventilation, and are showing
7 what is "the ambient" water potential within the cross drift.
8 We've talked before about the importance of that data, in
9 that they were relatively "wetter" than what we had seen
10 before.

11 Organic material. There's been several species of
12 fungi that have been identified in the cross drifts. They
13 are concentrated near the second bulkhead. They tend to
14 occur on the conveyor belt and the rail ties. Remember,
15 there is wood rail ties in the cross drift. That's a
16 generalization. It does occur in other places, but it tends
17 to dominantly occur on the conveyor and the rail ties. It's,
18 again, concentrated near the second bulkhead, several
19 different species, probably 10 to 15. I want to say four to
20 five different genus, and all told, 10 to 15 different
21 species of fungi.

22 We are characterization it. We have some
23 preliminary results of the organic material, and we do have
24 plans to evaluate the implications for waste package
25 performance in particular.

1 Moving on to the seepage/drainage benches,
2 something you haven't heard about, I don't believe, before,
3 at least at a Board meeting. I'll show a picture of what one
4 of these looks like. It will become clear. But the purpose
5 is to characterize the fracture properties. So we're doing
6 these systematically within the Topopah Springs. This is a
7 USGS experiment that's being conducted by Alan Flint and his
8 people to characterize the fracture properties, help evaluate
9 seepage and drift drainage.

10 It supports those two sub-models, and the detailed
11 objective is to spatially correlate the fracture properties
12 to other measured properties. We're doing these primarily in
13 locations where the U. S. Bureau of Reclamation has done
14 detailed fracture mapping, so we can tie that to the geologic
15 observations and also tie that to the systematic air
16 permeability measurements that are ongoing that Berkeley is
17 doing within the cross drift.

18 Just to show you the locations of the benches
19 relative to some of the other testing, this is cross drift
20 station in meters, and what's plotted here is the percent
21 lithophysae in this gray color. So here's the upper
22 lithophysal, middle non-lithophysal, lower lithophysal and
23 lower non-lithophysal. The Solitario Canyon Fault comes in
24 right at the very end of the diagram. So the percent
25 lithophysae obviously varies in the lithophysal versus in the

1 non-lithophysal zones.

2 Also plotted is the fracture frequency for ten
3 meter interval of the tunnel. Now, this is a fracture cutoff
4 of a meter or greater. Because, remember, we presented this
5 I believe two Board meetings ago. If you look at fracture
6 densities across the Topopah Spring, but you look at a
7 smaller cutoff, like a 30 centimeter cutoff, the fracture
8 densities tend to be relatively uniform across. These are
9 just the long fractures.

10 The bulkheads, the two bulkheads are shown in the
11 green lines, and then the bench locations, right now, there's
12 been four excavated. We have not excavated the two behind
13 the bulkhead. They're located at different locations within
14 the middle non-lithophysal and the lower lithophysal at this
15 point.

16 This is a picture. This is about a foot across
17 here. So what we've done is we've just excavated some
18 benches, kept them as flat as possible. This is simply a
19 ring, and we're simply applying a known head, basically
20 putting a puddle of water in here with a known potential, and
21 watching it drain. And, again, that's being done at
22 different locations within the cross drift.

23 In terms of results, there's a lot of information
24 on this. I mainly just want to tell you the kind of
25 information that we're collecting and how that might be used.

1 I'm changing units on you, unfortunately. This is
2 conductivity and meters per second. So a darcie in this plot
3 is up in this area here. So this is lower permeabilities,
4 and then this is potential, so saturated is here, basically
5 saturated, so we're drying in this direction.

6 There's three different model curves. The purple,
7 the green, and this shade of purple are all parallel plate
8 type models that are predicting the change in conductivity
9 versus water potential. There are two parallel plates with
10 different apertures.

11 Then this middle non-lith matrix curve is a curve
12 calculated based on the matrix hydrologic properties as
13 measured by Lorrie Flint of the U. S. Geological Survey. So
14 this percolation square here is based on the water potential
15 measurements that have been measured in the cross drift. It
16 basically shows that you need to invoke some level of
17 fracture flow within the Topopah Spring to produce that
18 observation.

19 Also plotted are, in the diamonds, are air
20 permeability measurements from the middle non-lithophysal,
21 the lower lithophysal and the upper lithophysal. And then
22 the Alcove 1 experiment. Again, the Alcove 1 and the seepage
23 benches have a lot of parallels. We're just applying a known
24 potential on top and watching it drain through the system.

25 And then the yellow circles are results from one of

1 the benches. This bench happens to be Bench 4, which is in
2 the lower lithophysal. So as we continue to collect data,
3 we're going to look for to define the shape of the curve, and
4 then be able to back out fracture hydrolic properties from
5 that data.

6 One of the other things that's been done recently
7 by the U. S. Geological Survey is looking at rock chemistry.
8 There were 20 systematic samples from the cross drift
9 analyzed for major and minor elements, as well as trace
10 elements. Why did we do this? It was required in order to
11 provide the baseline for external criticality calculations.
12 But it is of interest when you look at the details of the
13 results.

14 There's a data table in your backup that has all
15 the numbers. I didn't want to inundate you with a table of
16 numbers, but if anyone is interested in the actual
17 concentrations, that's in the backup.

18 But the basic observation take-home point is as you
19 move across the different zones of the Topopah, there's
20 relatively uniform rock chemistry. And to illustrate that is
21 an IUGS classification diagram. Don't get lost in all the
22 detailed geologic jargon. Some of us like to get lost in
23 that. But the take-home point here is that we're looking at
24 a rhyolite. We've known that. But the field of published
25 analyses for the Topopah Springs falls within this circle

1 here, and the 20 analyses that the U. S. Geological Survey
2 has done actually fall in a very, very tight envelope right
3 over here. There's very little variability in rock chemistry
4 as you move across.

5 Now, to close the talk, I'm going to have a whole
6 series of bullets entitled What Have We Learned in the Cross
7 Drift. I'm not going to read through them. I don't expect
8 you to read through them right now, but I am going to try to
9 highlight the important ones. We thought it important to get
10 all this down so that you saw all the detailed information on
11 what we think we've learned. Again, broken up into geology
12 and then focused more on hydrology and geochemistry in the
13 last half of the set of bullets.

14 In terms of faults, no major surprises. Pretty
15 much what we anticipated in the Predictive Report. The
16 Solitario and the Sundance, in terms of location and
17 characteristics, were very similar to what we expected. We
18 did see one fault with about five meters of normal offset
19 towards the bottom of the lower lithophysal, and that fault
20 likely was obscured by alluvium, which is why it wasn't
21 predicted.

22 Again, the Solitario was within a few meters of
23 predicted location, and orientation and offset were
24 essentially identical to what we predicted. There was only
25 minor physical evidence of water percolation. What I mean by

1 that is as we mined through it, it was damp. There wasn't
2 free water.

3 There was no significant secondary mineralization.
4 We did observe some minor iron oxides in the fault zone
5 breccias very close to the fault. And we didn't see any
6 significant accumulations, and I underline significant
7 accumulations, of secondary silica or calcite. There is
8 still likely some, but not significant accumulations.

9 Most of the normal faults in the region, usually
10 the fracturing is concentrated in the hanging wall of the
11 fault. In the case of normal faults, it's a block that's
12 been dropped down. In the case of the Solitario underground,
13 we actually saw a significant amount of fracturing as we
14 approached the fault on the footwall side. We think that was
15 due to a small splay that actually intersects the main splay
16 that we intersected in the underground just north of the
17 cross drift alignment.

18 So this was somewhat of a surprise. The highly
19 fractured zone was on the order of 40 to 50 meters along the
20 tunnel as we approached the fault. But I will say that in
21 general, there was not much deformation within the rock mass
22 between the major block-bounding faults.

23 I've already alluded to the fact that we've gotten
24 a lot of information on fracture density in the different
25 zones of the Topopah Spring. We've been able to see the

1 lower non-lithophysal in the underground for the first time,
2 and the fractures and the character of the fractures are not
3 unlike those in the middle non-lith. And the dip of the
4 units has been well constrained now between the Ghost Dance
5 fault and the Solitary Canyon Fault.

6 One of the, I think, more important points, and one
7 that I know you all are aware of is it's provided our first
8 good look at the lower lithophysal, which makes up the
9 majority of the potential repository.

10 Another interesting point, we've treated the lower
11 lithophysal as homogeneous with respect to fracturing. But
12 there is some heterogeneity in the fracture, the fracture
13 patterns within the lower lithophysal, and our testing
14 program with systematic air permeability and the bench
15 experiments is going to tie that to the hydrologic response.

16 The intensely fractured zone. If you remember, in
17 the ESF, roughly over seven hundred meters, from around 4,200
18 meters from the north portal to about 4,700 or 4,800 meters,
19 in that range, there's an intensely fractured zone very
20 closely spaced, nearly vertical fractures. That doesn't
21 apparently extend to the northwest. The reason we can say
22 that is we did not see it in the cross drift, and it's not
23 exposed within the middle non-lithophysal and Solitario
24 Canyon either.

25 Moving to hydrology and geochemistry, the chloride

1 data, and again this is distinguished from chlorine-36,
2 systematic sampling of chloride data within the Topopah
3 Spring has been very, very useful in constraining
4 infiltration and percolation estimates heavily used by the UZ
5 flow model in terms of calibrating a flow field.

6 Of course, the cross drift provides access for
7 sampling of chloride and chlorine-36 and the fracture mineral
8 work that's been conducted by the U. S. Geological Survey.
9 To date, behind the bulkheads, and also as we were
10 excavating, we saw no active seeps or drips from the rock.

11 The water potential data we've talked about before.
12 That's in systematic bore holes across the cross drift.
13 They're higher than previously believed. This last sentence
14 here is probably overstated. The water potential data from
15 the cross drift has been incorporated in the flow model, and
16 it doesn't have a major change in the fracture matrix flow
17 versus what we were using prior to that data being collected.

18 I've already talked about the air permeability
19 measurements, and those are important, bearing on seepage and
20 drainage.

21 Now, what will we learn? One bullet. It will
22 allow for in situ hydrologic and thermal testing, some of
23 which I've already talked about, in the lower lithophysal in
24 particular. And there will be great value in that.

25 So, in summary, I hope I've given you a feel for

1 some of the ongoing testing in the ESF and specifically in
2 the cross drift. We continue to address the key processes in
3 the unsaturated zone. And this data and analyses are being
4 utilized in support of the process models, and then PA and
5 design for the site recommendation.

6 KNOPMAN: Thank you, Mark. Questions from the Board?
7 Dick Parizek?

8 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. Again, I appreciate the quick
9 summary of a lot of very important points. On Slide 10,
10 again I missed the morning presentation, on the heating up,
11 it seemed like you've gotten it warmer than where you were
12 before you had the power outage, and even as you're ramping
13 down the energy.

14 PETERS: Yes.

15 PARIZEK: Is that sort of getting the power right, or is
16 there something else going on here? Is it reduced power that
17 was being put--

18 PETERS: We reduced the power by about 5 per cent. But
19 this particular thermocouple actually recovered to a higher
20 temperature. I can't answer that one. That's a bit
21 puzzling.

22 PARIZEK: It requires some thought?

23 PETERS: Yeah, they've all actually gone to a higher
24 temperature. The boundary condition at the bulkhead might--
25 you know, we are removing heat from the bulkhead, so that

1 could be causing subtle differences. But, again, we're still
2 trying to figure out why that is, and then try to adjust it
3 to get it back to 200. But I don't have a clear explanation
4 for that right now.

5 PARIZEK: Slide 13, you have a cross connection between
6 Niche 3 and Alcove 8, the vertical green and vertical red
7 bore holes. Are they lined? I just began worrying about
8 whether these are pathways for either things to dry out or
9 for moisture to sneak down. Even though your little test
10 plots are small compared to where these are, are they lined?

11 PETERS: They're not lined. They're plugged here, but
12 they're not lined because we have to run instruments in and
13 out.

14 PARIZEK: So that could affect flow or drying out?

15 PETERS: They run, it's hard to tell on here, but they
16 run--the infiltration plot is actually in between here, but
17 once you leave the alcove, it could very well spread, and
18 those could become a factor. They're not lined.

19 PARIZEK: So it would be possible to have some effect
20 because of the presence of the holes.

21 PETERS: Yes.

22 PARIZEK: One other question, and that was why not more
23 secondary mineralization observed in the east-west crossing?
24 Obviously, everywhere else it seems like there's a
25 reasonable amount of it. Here, you talk about the general

1 scarcity of it. Does that mean it was dryer, less water went
2 through that part of the mountain?

3 PETERS: Or it went through it and it didn't deposit
4 anything.

5 PARIZEK: Which would be kind of interesting. Or the
6 fractures are newer?

7 PETERS: That could be, too. I mean, Zell Peterman is
8 here and he may want to comment on that. But I don't think
9 I'm prepared to say a whole lot more than that. It needs to
10 be looked at within the context of what we see in the
11 fractures, and the physae throughout the cross drift, before
12 we could say anything for sure about what it means.

13 PARIZEK: So far, the observation has been--

14 PETERS: It's an observation.

15 PARIZEK: Thank you.

16 KNOPMAN: Priscilla Nelson?

17 NELSON: Thanks, Mark. Nelson, Board. I've got three
18 sort of simple questions. One, last time you showed us a
19 number of alternative devices that were measuring water
20 potential. And you've only shown us one this time. Last
21 time, I was looking forward to seeing what happened, because
22 they seemed to be approaching different asymptotes. Is there
23 any update?

24 PETERS: They were actually approaching each other.

25 NELSON: Well, one was going under the other one, I mean

1 in terms of the asymptotes.

2 PETERS: Yeah. What you're talking about is we have
3 behind the bulkhead, a couple stations where we've installed
4 thermocouple sychrometers versus heat dissipation probes,
5 because we were wanting to make sure that the probes were
6 giving us the right answer.

7 NELSON: One is from the wet side and one is from the
8 dry side?

9 PETERS: Right. HTPs are installed wet. Thermocouple
10 sychrometers, dry. So they converged. I don't have an
11 update on that, but we considered that within the precision
12 and accuracy of the instruments the same.

13 NELSON: It would be real interesting to find out more
14 about that, because I think the reliability of the
15 instrumentation is something of great interest.

16 Regarding your bench test, when these are done in
17 geotechnical engineering, quite often they're double ring.

18 PETERS: Right.

19 NELSON: To avoid boundary condition influence, in part,
20 on a test section. Are you running these as double ring or
21 single ring?

22 PETERS: When you say double ring, what do you mean by
23 that?

24 NELSON: They have an inner ring and an outer ring, and
25 you're really using the inner ring to measure.

1 PETERS: These are single ring. I mean, I can't speak
2 to what the limitations are of that. Alan Flint would be
3 able to do that when you see him on Thursday.

4 NELSON: That's fine. And the last question is do you
5 find any indication that there is an effect of being under
6 the crest in terms of higher water content, more moisture?

7 PETERS: Water potential, that's not apparent, no. It
8 seems to be relatively uniform. The condensation that we see
9 near the second bulkhead happens to be under the crest. That
10 may or may not mean something.

11 NELSON: That's where you put the bulkhead.

12 PETERS: Yes.

13 KNOPMAN: Paul Craig?

14 CRAIG: Yeah, Mark, could you go back to Number 32? I
15 want to talk about the last bullet there.

16 PETERS: Yes, sir.

17 CRAIG: The last bullet on that one observes that you
18 haven't seen any active seeps. It seems to me there's some
19 very strong conclusions that can be drawn from that, and it's
20 worth noting, especially since we're going to be going up
21 there. Some of the calculations suggest that under plausible
22 conditions, that is, plausible meaning at ranges of the
23 relevant parameters that are reasonable, you could get seeps
24 over on the western end of the ECRB that amount to about a
25 swimming pool a year coming down on top of a waste canister.

1 PETERS: Right.

2 CRAIG: A hundred cubic meters a year and up. That's a
3 lot of water. That's a continuous stream. If that amount of
4 water were coming out, that's a stream you would see. You
5 wouldn't miss that.

6 PETERS: Yes.

7 CRAIG: So the fact that you haven't seen any seeps or
8 drips allows you, it seems to me, to put some fairly serious
9 constraints on a number of parameters, and those calculations
10 are location specific along the ECRB.

11 PETERS: Right.

12 CRAIG: So it's not just a single number. There's a lot
13 of constraints. And it seems to me it's worthwhile showing
14 what those constraints are, because that's the first time
15 you've had the ability to compare the calculations with
16 actual data.

17 PETERS: Right.

18 CRAIG: So I contend that the failure to see anything
19 has a very high level of numerical significance.

20 PETERS: Agreed. The only caveat I'd put on that, as
21 you know, the influence, the thermal gradient influence that
22 we've got in there may be inhibiting in some cases, so that's
23 why we're trying to do our best to minimize that.

24 CRAIG: That's right. When you do the experiment right
25 without the light bulbs, you'll be able to make much stronger

1 statements. But you can already make some pretty strong
2 statements.

3 PETERS: Yes.

4 KNOPMAN: Dan Bullen?

5 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Actually, I wanted to ask
6 questions about the light bulbs, which is Slide 18.

7 And I guess the question that I ask is a direct
8 follow-on to what Dr. Craig says. And what was the power
9 output of the lights, and if that amount of power has the
10 impact of essentially stopping the condensation or keeping it
11 dry, can you speculate on the long-term performance of a
12 repository that has a very moderate amount of heat?

13 PETERS: I can't remember the exact--I should be able to
14 know the power output of the lights, but I can't remember,
15 but I'll say this. When they went in in January, I know Alan
16 Flint had an infrared device with him, and he measured the
17 temperature on the transformer of the TBM, and it was up at
18 32, 33 C. If you look at the rock, it's in order of 27, 28.
19 The lights, he did notice an increase in temperature of a
20 degree or two near the lights, but I can't remember exactly
21 how much power those were putting out.

22 But in talking to Alan, if we turn the lights off,
23 it would significantly improve our ability to--if you put the
24 bulkhead up and then turn the lights off, that does a real
25 good job of cutting back the power output overall back behind

1 there.

2 KNOPMAN: Alberto?

3 SAGÜÉS: Yes. This is on Number 17. I'm curious, is
4 this data going to work their way into seepage prediction
5 models? Would that be an application of those results?

6 PETERS: Yes, both seepage--yes, that's what they're
7 being collected for, as information to complement the
8 eventual seepage measurements that will be done in the second
9 phase of the niche.

10 SAGÜÉS: I see. In that case, that is the mean of the
11 log; is that correct?

12 PETERS: Right.

13 SAGÜÉS: And, now, are those things supposed to be,
14 like, log normal distributed; that's why you're choosing that
15 particular way of plotting it?

16 PETERS: I don't think necessarily chosen for that
17 reason. I guess we plotted this log, I could have just as
18 easily plotted as one times ten to the minus twelve. I guess
19 the significance that I was trying to get out of it that I
20 wanted you to understand is that the preliminary results
21 suggest that the permeabilities may be even higher in the
22 lower lithophysal to air.

23 SAGÜÉS: I see.

24 PETERS: Than I think we see in the middle non-lith, and
25 that's important for seepage. Higher permeability will tend

1 to lead to less seepage.

2 SAGÜÉS: Just one very small value will throw your log
3 average way low, and in that case, those numbers may be, if
4 you use a log mean distribution, that may make the average
5 look lower. That's not the average; that's something else.

6 PETERS: Okay.

7 SAGÜÉS: And it may be worse than what it looks like
8 there.

9 PETERS: All right. But there is a lot of also,
10 particularly in this particular instance, there's a lot of
11 variability there, too, as well.

12 KNOPMAN: We have--do you have any more questions,
13 Alberto? We have two questions from Staff, I believe, and
14 just limit this to about five minutes so we can keep the
15 program going. Dave Diodato?

16 DIODATO: Diodato, Staff. Thanks again for the
17 excellent overview.

18 With respect, still thinking about the thermal
19 hydrologic stuff, and the numerical models would suggest
20 enhanced water circulation as a result of heat loading. So
21 in the drift scale test, we have a chance to kind of look at
22 that and see, you know, if that's borne out. So when we had
23 the opportunity to be in the observation drift, we noticed
24 that in the monitoring holes, sometimes there would be
25 spillage right out of water, liquid water, and it would be

1 some small volume. But I'm curious first, how long did it
2 take after heating before you started to notice the spillage
3 in terms of was it a week or was it--if you look at--

4 PETERS: I can't remember the number. It's toward the
5 beginning, it's like 6 or 7.

6 DIODATO: Yeah, seven. Okay. So the observation drift
7 there, all those monitoring holes and--

8 PETERS: Yeah, we saw the water that's coming out of the
9 hole in terms of out of the collar is this long hole here.
10 Remember, as we were walking down, there's a little bit of
11 water there. Now, we are collecting water from different
12 intervals from these holes on the observation drift. The
13 first water was encountered--it was within three to four
14 months. It's been a while. There's people who could clarify
15 that, if necessary, but it was relatively quickly.

16 DIODATO: Interesting. And then did you see any
17 slowdown when the power got shut off? Is it sensitive? Or
18 was that such a short time, it was three to four months?

19 PETERS: I don't think we've got enough data yet. Where
20 we're collecting water is moving in space.

21 DIODATO: Right.

22 PETERS: As the condensation zone is moving. But I
23 couldn't really say, we can't say at this point whether the
24 water is going to change based on the power reduction. It's
25 too soon. We've only sampled water I believe once since

1 we've cut back the power.

2 DIODATO: Do you have any kind of even a gross estimate
3 of what kind of volumes you're seeing, you know, since this
4 thing started?

5 PETERS: Let me--

6 DIODATO: I mean, do you measure the volume?

7 PETERS: Yes, we measure the volume.

8 DIODATO: Okay.

9 PETERS: In a lot of cases, we get on the order of tens
10 of milliliters. But that's probably due to condensation in
11 the tube as we're pumping it out.

12 DIODATO: Right.

13 PETERS: When you actually collect water that's not
14 that, you're looking at on the order of a liter, anywhere
15 from liter to two to three liters per interval. We've
16 collected, oh, gee, I haven't added it up lately in the drift
17 scale test. In the simulator test, we got 20 liters from one
18 interval. In the drift scale, it's more than that total.

19 DIODATO: Thanks.

20 KNOPMAN: Any further questions?

21 (No response.)

22 KNOPMAN: Thank you, Mark. We're now going to continue
23 on in our scientific work, but now focus more on
24 geochemistry. Our next speaker is Don Shettel, who is with
25 the Nye County Nuclear Waste Repository Project Office. He's

1 going to give us an update on the County's work on
2 geochemical and other scientific work.

3 Let me just say at this point, a reminder, we will
4 have another public comment session at 5:20 this afternoon.
5 So please let us know if you intend to speak at that time.

6 SHETTEL: Can you hear me? How's that?

7 I've been chosen to be the designated speaker for
8 Nye County today, so I'm going to briefly talk about an
9 update on our drilling program, and then give you a snapshot
10 of some of our geochemical results to date.

11 We're in the second year of the drilling program,
12 and summarizing, we have more than 17,000 feet of exploratory
13 drilling completed, 17 weeks and piezometers at ten
14 locations. We have collected geologic cutting samples,
15 geophysical logs, and first water of occurrence from the
16 drilling sites, as well as pump samples of water from the
17 completed wells. Five aquifer tests have been completed, and
18 the County has also supported some aeromagnetic and gravity
19 surveys completed by the USGS.

20 Phase II started last October. We have one six
21 well completion, one piezometer in spring deposit in Crater
22 Flat, which is the seven well. We're completing the alluvial
23 tracer complex, which is 19, in conjunction with the survey
24 out in Forty Mile Wash. We have three piezometers at the
25 Carrara Fault test site well at 12. And we have casings set

1 for three deep wells for a deep drilling rig which is going
2 to come in in a few weeks to go down to the carbonate aquifer
3 I believe 5,000 or 6,000 feet at these locations. And we
4 have two piezometer wells, 4-A and PB, which I'll talk about
5 a little bit later. These have been in the news recently.
6 And the initial round of water sampling for Phase II is in
7 late May, but this will actually be the third round of water
8 sampling from completed wells during this program. We have
9 completed two in the first year, and the third one starts in
10 a couple weeks.

11 This is a location map to show you where some of
12 the wells are. The red wells are the wells that were
13 completed in Phase I of the drilling, and these are primarily
14 the ones that I'll be showing data for. We have 1-S, 9-S. I
15 don't have a lot of data for 3-S, the three site is the
16 other--most of the data I show will be from these three sites
17 here.

18 The second phase we're working on are these blue
19 squares. This well site is being worked on. Test wells have
20 been completed they're working on here. Alluvial tracer
21 complex is going to be put in right here. Monitoring wells I
22 will talk a little bit about right there, just down from Gate
23 510 on the test site. And then the yellow triangles are
24 wells that will be finished next year in Phase III.

25 There's one other well that we have some samples

1 from that was--we did a pump test on in July of last year.
2 This isn't the best viewgraph, but the gold mine that
3 recently shut down in Beatty was required to put in some
4 monitoring wells for the Park Service in Death Valley, and
5 the pump test that we did was on this so-called Bond Gold
6 Mining Well 13, which is right here, but all these blue spots
7 out here, which are essentially west--see, here's our Site 1,
8 9-S, 3-S, 3-D, and the well recently completed this year at
9 12. The third well, 13, is due west of those, just a couple
10 hundred feet from the California border, and there are a
11 number of other wells out here that are used for monitoring
12 purposes during the well testing in which we hope to sample
13 some later this year as well, especially some I'd like to
14 sample right in the center here between these wells over here
15 and 13 that we have some data on.

16 I'm going to show you a snapshot of the data we
17 have collected to date, and it's just a snapshot because
18 we're collecting data all the time, and I put very little
19 interpretation on paper because these can change with time.
20 But I want to show you some of the analyses we're completing.

21 The Research Institute is doing our gross chemistry
22 and metals by ICP. Geochron Lab is primarily doing for us
23 now sulphur and nitrogen, as we're cutting back on some of
24 the analyses that we did on the first water of occurrence
25 from the wells. We found that that water is not as useful as

1 was first thought, other than perched water samples.

2 Dr. Bowring, through Geochron at MIT is doing our
3 uranium, lead and strontium isotope work on water samples.
4 We've done a lot of gross Alpha and Beta lately through
5 Barringer, which I'll talk about a little bit later. Dr.
6 Zreda at Arizona is doing our chlorine-36 work for us as well
7 as stable chlorine isotopes. I have a little bit of
8 chlorine-36 data today, but we don't have any stable chlorine
9 isotope data yet.

10 We're using a lab in New Zealand for our
11 radiocarbon, tritium, total dissolved inorganic carbon and
12 stable isotope data, hydrogen and oxygen and carbon, and my
13 colleague and partner in Geosciences is doing, Dr.
14 Morgenstein is doing the petrography and geochemistry of the
15 cuttings. He's giving a paper Wednesday at the Devil's Hole
16 Workshop. I'll touch on a little bit of his work, but really
17 just the tip of the iceberg on that.

18 Most geochemists use diagrams, but I think that in
19 this case, the pie diagrams give you a little more visual
20 effect. Most of the water that we've found so far is the
21 sodium bicarbonate type, with a few notable exceptions. On
22 the left side, we're showing proportions of cations, and on
23 the right side, proportions of anions. Like I said, the Bond
24 Gold Mining Well, which is west of here along California, is
25 the only water that is a salt, primarily a sulfate type.

1 Calcium is the largest cation percentage, but it does not
2 predominate.

3 Now, if we go east from the Bond Gold Mining Well
4 13, we have the Site 1, which are two wells, a shallow well
5 which is 1-S, and the deep well, 1-DX. The area of these
6 pies is proportional to the total dissolved solids. TDS here
7 is about 1,600, and on the 1-DX well, it's a little bit more
8 than that. It's maybe 1,700 milligrams per liter.

9 The typical of all the other waters that we found,
10 bicarbonate predominates in the anion side. In the shallow
11 wells at this site, we have no predominate cation. But at
12 the deep sample, we have a sodium predominate, and we believe
13 the Carrara Fault goes through the sites of the shallow
14 samples are above the fault. The deep sample from 2,100 feet
15 and below is below the fault, which is in the hole.

16 Moving east and down Highway 95 to the nine site,
17 we have four zones that we've sampled in there. The shallow
18 zones at the top, again bicarbonate predominating on the
19 anion side, and sodium primarily on the cation side, and not
20 a whole lot of difference there in terms of the proportions
21 of equivalent parts per million.

22 Moving further southeast along 95 slightly a few
23 miles or less, the 3-S site, again bicarbonate predominates,
24 but we have a much higher proportion of sodium in the water.
25 So you see there are some differences as we go along the

1 highway, and I'll bring out the reasons for that a little bit
2 later.

3 A few weeks ago, one of our water samples made the
4 news. It was a fairly radioactive sample. I figured the
5 best way to explain that would be to show all the data that
6 we have collected on that site.

7 The first line here is the Safe Drinking Water Act
8 values for gross Alpha, the limit for safe drinking water is
9 15 pico curies per liter. Gross Beta is 50. Tritium,
10 20,000. Total radium is actually 5, not just radium.
11 Radium, 226 is the primary radium isotope. Uranium isotopes
12 are really included in that gross Alpha and Beta.

13 The initial sample that caused the furor was this
14 initial drilling sample, which was bailed through the drill
15 string essentially looked like chocolate milk. Nobody in
16 their right mind would normally drink that. But it was a
17 total sample, meaning it was unfiltered, and we got
18 relatively high radioactivity.

19 Now, these red numbers are actually negative
20 numbers, essentially below detection limit. Actually, a lot
21 of these numbers are below detection limit, but the red ones
22 are the most below detection limit.

23 A re-analysis--actually, the first analysis was
24 called, somebody called this an error, but a re-analysis of
25 this proved that it was not an error. It was correct. A

1 later sample of this that was filtered showed much lower
2 numbers and within the Safe Drinking Water guidelines.

3 The survey initially, from a sample initially
4 collected on the four PB site, which is just about 50 or 80
5 feet away, and about 800--I think it was about 800 feet deep,
6 the producing zone, was 4-PA, is around 400 feet deep.

7 At the same time, the survey initially found a high
8 thorium concentration of this water of about 30 ppb, but it
9 was a semi-quant analysis, 30 ppb versus two parts per
10 billion uranium. This is somewhat unusual. Usually thorium
11 is less than a part per billion. Uranium is higher. So it
12 was a reversal, which you normally get in groundwater for
13 uranium and thorium concentrations. So there was some
14 interest at this site, so that caused us to look at some
15 other isotopes here.

16 Later on after the drilling was completed and the
17 wells were completed, we bailed some samples in February.
18 These analyses were all normal. In March, we did some pump
19 tests on these wells. So we collected pumped water samples,
20 and again these were all normal. And since the public was
21 interested in this sample as well, they gave us a sample from
22 the Amargosa Valley School. We ran that for gross Alpha and
23 Beta, and that was normal. Radium was certainly within
24 safety guidelines.

25 I want to point out this is really a matter of

1 perspective here when you consider that one pico curie is
2 much less than a count per second, if you're thinking in
3 terms of radioactive and taking a geiger counter into the
4 field, or something like that.

5 When these holes were logged by geophysics, and
6 we're looking at the radioactive in the rock here, the
7 background count was normally less than a hundred counts per
8 second. And so even if you multiply, to get one count per
9 second here, you'd have to multiply this by a factor of ten,
10 or 100 even, and so the only one that gets above one count is
11 actually the initial drilling samples, which essentially have
12 ground up rock in them. And still, the radioactivity is less
13 than the rock itself, so we think that this anomalous
14 radioactivity initially reported is simply the ground up rock
15 in the water that goes away when you complete the well, and
16 the water clears up and/or you filter the sample.

17 The State Health Department, as well as Bechtel
18 from the Test Site, analyzed unfiltered samples from the
19 completed wells, and they got the same numbers as we got for
20 most of these things. So I think that should be the end of
21 the story on this sample.

22 More or less striking things that we found in the
23 data initially was this relationship between dissolved
24 Strontium and Strontium isotopic ratio. When you look at the
25 log of the dissolved Strontium, you see almost a linear

1 relationship here. Samples from one well cluster here, the
2 three site, going west to the nine site, you have here these
3 samples, and the Site 1 furthest to the west along 95, you're
4 up there. And they're all pretty much congregated in terms
5 of the ratio as well as concentration, and we believe that
6 this supports an isolation or a compartmentalization of flow
7 systems in this area that was first suggested by Zell
8 Peterman of the Survey in the early Nineties. And a lot of
9 the other data that I'll show you tends to support this, but
10 this is probably the first and most dramatic example that we
11 saw of that.

12 Looking at dissolved Uranium versus Uranium
13 isotopic concentration in the water, it's not quite as
14 clearcut as the Strontium data is, but generally you see, and
15 we see this in other samples from Site 3, there's a big
16 difference between the shallow and the deep, relatively
17 deeper part of the aquifer at Site 3. This is a deep sample
18 at Site 1, which is essentially below the fault. The
19 shallower samples above the fault, and then all of the 9-SX
20 samples essentially fall in this little cluster here.

21 So we think we also see compartmentalization of the
22 flow systems here as well, but we also see some other effects
23 that are borne out in some of the other chemical data as
24 well. And I'll get into some reasons why we have this
25 difference at Site 1, other than being--I mean, essentially

1 it's the fault, but there are some other very distinguishing
2 features about that.

3 Looking at stable isotopic data for our samples,
4 essentially hydrogen here versus oxygen, the water lines of
5 Craig in the Sixties and modified by Taylor at '74. Some of
6 our early first occurrence of water samples fall up here. J-
7 13 is here. The Bond Gold Mining Well 13 is here. But our
8 early samples are up here. Later on when the wells were
9 completed and we could pump on the aquifers and get good
10 samples, the values fall down here. There's a depth reversal
11 here, but there's a nice progression with depths. You get
12 generally more depletion as you go deeper in the aquifer, or
13 with the groundwater samples, and we think this is indicative
14 of these groundwaters are older, they were recharged at
15 colder climates thousands of years ago, and we'll see that in
16 the radiocarbon data.

17 This sample here is really labelled 1-DX is really
18 the shallow, the first occurrence of water sample in the 1-DX
19 well, which is really the same as 1-S. But the deep samples
20 in 1-DX plot way down here. And, again, you see there's a
21 discrimination between the--primarily in the oxygen
22 compositions of the water from these three wells, 1-DX here,
23 9-S and 3-S, I believe is--or this is a shallow one here. A
24 little bit of overlap, 3-S and 9-S over here.

25 Some of the more interesting data was the sulfur

1 isotope data. Looking at $\delta^{34}\text{S}$ plotted against dissolved
2 sulfate here, we have basically three groups of waters. The
3 Bond Gold Mining Well 13 is up here, along with our deep 1-DX
4 samples, and essentially these are very heavy, plus 27.
5 These are essentially paleozoic marine sulfate waters.

6 The second group, which I call continental
7 evaporites, these are essentially sulfates from gypsum and
8 the soil. There's a very restricted range in sulfur isotopic
9 composition, but a fairly large range in dissolved sulfate,
10 or relatively large range in dissolved sulfate.

11 And then the third group has a fairly restricted
12 range in dissolved sulfate, but a fair large range in sulfur
13 isotopic value. We think this is a mixture of these
14 continental evaporitic type sulfates, essentially fresh water
15 sulfates that are mixing with sulfides that are oxidizing in
16 the rocks, and sulfides are generally depleted way down here
17 somewhere. But when you form a mixture, you get a
18 composition that's between these two groups, so you have this
19 middle mixture, which shows this large spread, relatively
20 large spread in values. And, in fact, when Dr. Morganstein
21 looked at cuttings from 3-D, 3-S, we have sulfides in the
22 rocks as well.

23 I should point out that some of these other samples
24 here are not part of the Nye drilling program. These were
25 from compilation from the USGS, compilation in 1995. And

1 these are all data that are within an area of about 3 degrees
2 latitude, longitude, centered on Yucca Mountain, so not
3 necessarily right around Yucca Mountain, but within the
4 general area of Yucca Mountain.

5 An example of our data from New Zealand on
6 radiocarbon, in this case applying against Tritium, they
7 looked at a number of parameters for us. We find our deepest
8 samples here, 1-DX, these are essentially two samples
9 collected at slightly different times, and they show the
10 lowest radiocarbon.

11 The age range here in radiocarbon in apparent
12 uncorrected ages is 10,000 to 40,000 years. The Tritium
13 values are all fairly low, and we think this is just a
14 natural variation in background Tritium in these samples.
15 But, again, you can start to see discrimination here between
16 the deep sample in 1-DX, the 1-S zones are here, 9-S are here
17 going from deepest to the shallowest zones. And then there's
18 a big difference in the three between the deeper zone--or I
19 should say the deeper zone at three, it's not that deep, but
20 the deeper shallower zone at three, and then the shallowest
21 zone at three show the largest difference for being
22 essentially adjacent aquifers, separated by I believe just a
23 clay sediment layer.

24 KNOPMAN: Excuse me, Don. Just in the interest so you
25 can plan, we're planning to take a break at ten after 4:00,

1 and I know Board members are going to have questions on the
2 presentation.

3 SHETTEL: Sure. I'll try and get through this then.

4 Now, when we compare some of our carbon data with,
5 again, data compiled by the USGS, we have the deep carbon at
6 aquifer from UE-25 P1 is right here, I believe, and then you
7 had samples from around Yucca Mountain. And we got all
8 results that are tending to fill in between, the carbonate
9 aquifer and other shallower zones at Yucca Mountain that are
10 above the carbonate aquifer, mainly 1-S is here. We have
11 four samples here, two samples each separated by six months
12 and they form a very tight cluster.

13 The Bond Gold Mining Well, which is essentially
14 across the valley, the west side of the Amargosa Valley, and
15 the Funeral Mountains are here. Two samples at the shallower
16 zone of 3-S, six months apart. Deeper zone are here. And
17 then there's eight samples essentially of 9-SX that all plot
18 right in there, and they represent four different zones in
19 that well. But, essentially, they're filling in between--I
20 should point out this is the one DX sample, the deep, greater
21 than 2,100 feet, is almost identical to the carbonated
22 aquifer sample at P1. And other samples, this is the
23 shallow, essentially above the fault, from this sample here.
24 This is 3-X. Actually, as we go east, we have 9-S and then
25 3-X.

1 But generally, the point is we're filling in
2 between the deep carbonate sample here and other samples at
3 Yucca Mountain up here. So I think this represents an
4 increasing influence of water perhaps up-welling from the
5 deep carbonate aquifer as we go east towards Yucca Mountain
6 along Highway 95. And there are some reversals, of course,
7 and that's due to the compartmentalization of the flow
8 systems by faults essentially along the highway. That was in
9 radiocarbon.

10 We see the same type of thing in stable carbon
11 isotopes. The deep 1-D sample is very similar to P-1, and
12 then our other samples at 1-S, the shallower samples at 1 as
13 we go east to 9-SX samples, and then further east, we have
14 the 1-S, and then we get into the normal--I shouldn't say
15 normal--but the other samples around Yucca Mountain that are
16 closer to the repository footprint. J-12 and 13 are here.
17 And this is essentially stable carbon isotopes versus
18 dissolved bicarbonate in the water.

19 Recently, I received our first chlorine-36 numbers
20 from our samples. Chlorine-36 on this axis versus dissolved
21 chloride here, and if we ignore the Bond Gold Mining Well
22 sample, which is essentially across the valley in the Funeral
23 Mountains, this with this very limited data said we might see
24 a trend here suggesting that the chlorine-36 is decreasing as
25 we get higher dissolved chloride in the water. The error bar

1 is one segment, are over here for these samples. But, again,
2 this is a very limited dataset, but I think we're starting to
3 see suggestions that the samples from these wells are
4 different--essentially the same sites are showing isolated
5 ranges in chlorine and chlorine-36. And, again, this tends
6 to suggest that we have compartmentalization or isolation of
7 the flow systems in this area.

8 Nitrogen isotopes are used usually in a trace
9 pollution from cattle farms, feedlots, dairy farms, what have
10 you, fertilizers from agricultural, but we don't expect any
11 of that in this area. We think this is a fairly pristine
12 area, and this is not where we're looking at nitrogen
13 isotopes for.

14 The standard for nitrogen isotopes is the
15 atmosphere, which is essential at zero on this scale here,
16 versus dissolved nitrate. And basically what we're seeing
17 here, the early first occurrence of water drilling samples
18 down here at high nitrate close to atmospheric nitrogen, and
19 as we sample later on in the completed wells, we go to lower
20 nitrate compositions and higher nitrogen isotopic, more
21 enriched values.

22 Nitrogen isotopes can reflect complex biological
23 processes. We don't totally understand this. However,
24 juvenile nitrogen in the volcanic rocks can be very heavy up
25 here at maybe plus 15, so we might be seeing a contribution

1 here of nitrate from the soil zone with juvenile nitrate from
2 the volcanic rocks. It's just speculation at this point.
3 But at any rate we ought to look at normal gases at some
4 point so we can get an idea of paleo climate in this area.
5 But being that the drilling fluid is there that we're using,
6 we may have to pump on some of these wells a lot to perhaps
7 get rid of this apparent effect of atmospheric nitrogen in
8 the water around the wells, at least that's one idea for
9 that.

10 Another idea that we're looking at is dissolved
11 fluoride in the water is a possible tracer of flow from Yucca
12 Mountain, and along this respect, I have a contour map here.
13 We have high value at Yucca Mountain. There are high values
14 down Forty Mile Wash, and as we get down into the valley
15 here, there tends to be an increase in fluoride concentration
16 as you go towards Forty Mile Wash, although there are--this
17 is where we're also postulating we have a break-up in the
18 flow systems by faulting, essentially the
19 compartmentalization of flow systems. Contouring is only a
20 way of representing the data, but it's an idea that we're
21 looking at. But it seems to suggest there may be a
22 significant flow down Forty Mile Wash from Yucca Mountain.

23 KNOPMAN: Don, we are running short. So perhaps if you
24 want to make sure you show you the things that need
25 explanation here?

1 SHETTEL: Lorrie has looked at the cuttings. One thing
2 I'll show here is in Hole 3, there was a gamma anomaly at
3 about 500 feet that we looked at in the cuttings. This
4 turned out to be a high Uranium concentration. When we dated
5 this, when Lorrie had the sample dated, we got this age of a
6 date. And looking at all the other elements in the cuttings
7 around this particular sample, it seemed to suggest that
8 there may be some kind of solution front or hydrothermal
9 event that occurred here, and we may have something similar
10 to a Uranium deposit in this area.

11 This plot shows some of the chemistry on the
12 cuttings, and it shows the high Uranium value that was found
13 in the cuttings.

14 SEM photo micrograph, essentially an almonite drain
15 with some uranonite drains stuck in it. So we do have some
16 Uranium mineralization in these rocks.

17 I'll summarize quickly. We believe we have
18 compartmentalization of the flow systems in this area. And
19 this has important implications for regional flow modelling.
20 We may look at the distribution of contaminants south of
21 Yucca Mountain. We think we see an increasing influence of
22 the carbonate aquifer as we go west from Forty Mile Wash.
23 Stable isotopes suggest effects of age, climate and
24 elevation. That's pretty standard.

25 I didn't show any data, but there have been some

1 moderately reducing zones found mainly in the deepest samples
2 of some wells furthest west from Forty Mile Wash, and I just
3 want to point out that although some moderately reducing
4 zones have been found, you have to consider where these have
5 been found and the location. These are deep and they're
6 essentially fairly west where we think most of the flow from
7 Forty Mile Wash is going. So this may have some effect on
8 retardation of any contaminates from Yucca Mountain.

9 In the future, we're going to integrate more
10 carefully the geochemical data with the geological and
11 geophysical information. I need to get into geochemical
12 modelling. We start sampling in a couple weeks and, again,
13 hopefully we can get into some noble gas geochemistry later
14 if the chemistry of the waters warrant it.

15 Carl wanted me to, or suggested I talk about the
16 silica cap. Is there interest in that by the Board?

17 KNOPMAN: Very briefly, but if you can just run through
18 it?

19 SHETTEL: Twelve years ago in a presentation to the
20 Board, I suggested that there would be some hydrothermal
21 effects from the hot repository. Obviously, this is the
22 waste canister. This is a cross section of the drift. As
23 the thermal pulse moves out from the drift, you have a dry-
24 out zone, but you also have a zone of boiling where you're
25 precipitating minerals, and then where the condensate

1 condenses, you can have dissolution. You also have volcanic
2 glass that may dissolve as well as silica polymorphs that may
3 transform to quartz, and this creates porosity. This looks
4 more like a cloud, but most of this has to occur in the
5 fractures, because that's a predominate area of transport.

6 But the important question here is the spacing of
7 the drifts. If the drifts are too close together, you can
8 get cementation between them, and then the infiltration could
9 collect here and you could get perched water. Later on when
10 the cooling occurs, these cemented zones could fracture, and
11 then you have the possibility for water coming into the
12 drifts. I think that's all I want to say on that one.

13 And very quickly, since I thought they were
14 abandoning the hot repository in favor of ventilation, but
15 now I hear we're considering both, a little over a year ago,
16 I did some modelling of geochemical consequences for
17 ventilation of the repository, and this would be below
18 boiling, and this is essentially again a cross section of the
19 drift, vary the skin thickness here, area of infiltration, as
20 well as the amount of infiltration.

21 And the bottom line here is that it's possible in
22 just a few years to cement up the fractures that would bring
23 water into the open area of the repository that would
24 evaporate and cause some cooling effects. And if you plug up
25 those fractures, then you couldn't rely on either evaporation

1 of the water and your thermal effects calculation,
2 essentially your cooling calculation, so that these models
3 that run on ventilation for hundreds of years, or even tens
4 of years, may not be realistic unless you consider some of
5 the geochemical effects of plugging in fractures. That's all
6 I want to say.

7 KNOPMAN: Thank you, Don. I'm sorry we couldn't give
8 you more time there.

9 SHETTEL: That's okay.

10 KNOPMAN: Do we have any questions from Board members?
11 I actually think we'll want to follow up with you on some of
12 those results off line. There's a lot of material there.

13 SHETTEL: Yes, I'm trying to get all this data up on the
14 Nye County site.

15 KNOPMAN: Right. And we appreciate getting that into
16 the record. We'll just need to follow up on it.

17 SHETTEL: Actually, there is a much longer--I didn't
18 point this out--but there is a much longer paper on this on
19 our company website at that address you'll find at the bottom
20 of your page.

21 KNOPMAN: Okay. We did get one question from the
22 public. And hearing no questions right now from the Board,
23 I'll ask this on behalf of someone in the audience.

24 Based upon the phenomenal press coverage of the
25 initial drilling sample results and the absence of any

1 coverage of the filtered data, will Nye County adjust their
2 procedures for releasing data in order to preserve their
3 credibility to provide unbiased early warning?

4 SHETTEL: That's a question more properly put to my
5 higher-ups than me. I just report the numbers to the
6 technical contacts of Nye County.

7 KNOPMAN: Okay. I encourage the individual who asked
8 the question to follow up with other Nye County people then
9 if they want to know the answer.

10 Okay, we're going to take a ten minute break now,
11 and we're going to hold to that. Our session immediately
12 thereafter is going to take some time, and we want to make
13 sure we have plenty of it for questions, and have a public
14 comment session.

15 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

16 KNOPMAN: Can we get started now?

17 Our last set of speakers for this afternoon are
18 going to talk about some recent chlorine-36 studies and
19 analyses, as well as some other isotopes.

20 We have two speakers. Bill Boyle will start things
21 off and then turn it over to Marc Caffee. Bill is a senior
22 policy advisor in the Office of Licensing and Regulatory
23 Compliance, and Marc Caffee is with Lawrence Livermore Labs,
24 is a research physicist.

25 Bill?

1 BOYLE: Thank you. And thank you all for being here.
2 Marc and I will both speak, and I'll be brief and provide
3 just an introduction and perhaps a wrap-up at the end.

4 KNOPMAN: Excuse me. Hold on one second, Bill.

5 BOYLE: Okay.

6 KNOPMAN: If you still have conversation, feel free to
7 go outside and continue it.

8 BOYLE: I'll save most of the time for Marc's
9 presentation of his results and any discussion of those
10 results.

11 I assume most of the audience knows why the project
12 has measured chlorine-36. But just in case, I'll give a non-
13 expert synopsis.

14 Chlorine-36 is one of many naturally occurring
15 radioisotopes used for age dating. Its abundance was changed
16 by nuclear weapons testing in the 1950s, creating what's
17 referred to as a bomb pulse, an increase in the amount of
18 chlorine-36.

19 Measurements of chlorine-36 at Yucca Mountain have
20 been interpreted to have this bomb pulse. These bomb pulse
21 data are then used as evidence that there are fast flow paths
22 in the unsaturated zone at Yucca Mountain. That's the
23 synopsis, and now I'll briefly describe the project's
24 measurements.

25 The project's original chlorine-36 measurements

1 were made by Los Alamos National Laboratory. As you can see,
2 Marc is at Livermore and Zell is with the United States
3 Geological Survey. And their measurements are referred to
4 even in this talk as the validation measurements. Now, why
5 were these validation measurements made?

6 Well, a series of reports were written by the
7 Geological Survey that seemed to describe a comprehensive
8 history over geologic time for the unsaturated zone at Yucca
9 Mountain. This history was based upon integration of many
10 independent datasets. Not surprisingly, not every dataset
11 that was used to develop the integrated history flanged up
12 perfectly.

13 One of the datasets that did not flange up as well
14 as other datasets is the chlorine-36 results from Los Alamos.
15 In discussions about why there might be this difference
16 between the chlorine-36 dataset and the USGS history for the
17 unsaturated zone, it was decided to follow a standard
18 scientific practice and have an independent lab make
19 measurements, which led to Livermore and USGS involvement.

20 The measurements are the subject of Marc's talk. I
21 imagine at the end of Marc's presentation, a question will be
22 what's the next step. But to keep the presentation in
23 sequence, I'm going to turn it over to Marc now. But I'd
24 like to reserve a couple minutes at the end to address what's
25 the next step.

1 CAFFEE: First of all, I'd like to thank you for
2 providing a forum to present these results.

3 KNOPMAN: Excuse me, Marc. You may need to move that up
4 a little higher.

5 CAFFEE: Is that better?

6 KNOPMAN: Yes.

7 CAFFEE: Well, first of all, I'd like to mention that
8 this is a true collaborative project between Livermore and
9 the USGS. Without it, we couldn't have done it, as you'll
10 see as I present the data.

11 The first thing I'd like to do, though, is just
12 review a little bit about chlorine and chlorine-36. First is
13 called Nuclear Chemistry of Chlorine. Chlorine comes in two
14 stable isotopes, chlorine-35 and chlorine-37. Of these two,
15 chlorine-35 is dominant. As far as the geochemistry of
16 chlorine goes, it's a rather boring set of isotopic ratios.
17 Any place you look in the earth or the terrestrial system or
18 for that matter, on the moon or in meteorites, you don't see
19 a whole lot of variation between the natural abundance of 35
20 to 37.

21 That can't be said, though, for chlorine-36, which
22 is a natural occurring radioactive isotope of chlorine. It
23 has a half life of 300,000 years, and it decays by beta decay
24 to the noble gas, Argon 36. Now, the agent for the creation
25 of chlorine-36 is both terrestrial and extra-terrestrial

1 materials is energetic particles.

2 The source of these energetic particles, and you
3 can see that this story goes all the way back and has an
4 astro-physical connection, the source is high energy events
5 in the Milky Way Galaxy, and this is a Hubbel space telescope
6 picture and it shows an x-ray image of an expanding shock
7 wave, and this is probably the site of the acceleration of
8 those particles that ultimately create chlorine-36 that we
9 measure in the terrestrial system.

10 So here we have the acceleration of protons to
11 billions of electron volts. They traverse much of the galaxy
12 to get to our solar system. They get to our solar system,
13 they have to swim upstream against the solar wind. The solar
14 wind cuts off the low energy component of the galactic cosmic
15 rays, gets to the earth, and than at the earth, the
16 magnetosphere cuts off yet another component of the cosmic
17 rays, and then finally we have protons impinging on the other
18 layers of the atmosphere. These protons do several things.

19 They, through a series of reactions that are very
20 much like billiard ball reactions where you have the cue ball
21 hitting the unmolested billiard balls in the center of the
22 table that cause everything to go every way, you have
23 reactions where the protons hit the argon in the atmosphere,
24 and you can make chlorine-36 that way. But then you also
25 have a tremendous secondary cascade of neutrons and other

1 elementary particles penetrating the entire depth of the
2 atmosphere, and indeed making it all the way to the surface
3 of the earth.

4 So in the natural terrestrial system, the largest
5 source of chlorine-36 is production in the atmosphere. This
6 is exactly analogous to the production of carbon-14, which is
7 one of the heavier used chronometers available to
8 geochemists. This chlorine-36 is eventually either attached
9 to aerosols or just rained out directly as rainwater, and it
10 ends up on the surface of the earth.

11 Now, it's also possible for these neutrons to
12 penetrate to the surface of the earth, and you can make
13 chlorine-36, and you can make a whole host of other
14 radioactivities in the upper couple of meters of the surface
15 of the earth. And this happens at a rate of tens of atoms
16 per gram of rock per year. So it's a very sparse process,
17 but these products can all be measured with a technique
18 called accelerator mass spectrometry.

19 In addition to that chlorine-36 that you make in
20 the atmosphere and in the surface of the earth, all
21 throughout the earth, anywhere there's uranium and chlorine,
22 you also make subsurface produced chlorine-36. And this
23 arises again from energetic particles. When uranium decays,
24 when chlorine decays, you have neutrons, alpha particles, and
25 these ultimately create through a process called neutron

1 capture, chlorine-36. You have a neutron hitting a chlorine-
2 35 atom. It just keeps the neutron, and you have chlorine-
3 36.

4 In addition to these natural sources of chlorine-
5 36, there are man made sources of chlorine-36, and the one
6 that is of concern to us today is that chlorine-36 that was
7 produced in nuclear weapons testing in the Pacific.

8 So here you have a tremendous source of neutrons.
9 The neutrons are captured by the chlorine in the marine
10 environment, through this gamma ray action. The whole basis
11 gets kicked up into the atmosphere and it's recirculated
12 throughout the entire northern hemisphere, and over a period
13 of years, it just simply rains out onto the surface.

14 Here's a diagram of the atoms--the deposition of
15 chlorine-36 in the dye free ice core. The dye free ice core
16 is the ice core at Antarctica. And you can see that from
17 about the early Fifties through the early Sixties, there was
18 a tremendous increase in the deposition of chlorine-36. And
19 this was true throughout the northern hemisphere and the
20 southern hemisphere.

21 So if we want to measure chlorine-36 today, we're
22 likely to have chlorine-36 produced by three different
23 pathways. One of them is the bomb pulse chlorine-36, which I
24 just mentioned. It's characterized by extremely high ratios
25 of chlorine-36 to chlorine. Okay? And here I've arbitrarily

1 said greater than 1000, but in fact in the ice core, it's
2 greater than 10,000.

3 We also have that chlorine-36 that is in rainfall
4 and precipitation, and that has a ratio of about 500 by 10 to
5 the minus 15 in this particular area. And this ratio varies
6 as a function of distance from marine environment.

7 And then, finally, we have the chlorine-36 that's
8 produced in the subsurface from uranium and thorine decay,
9 and depending on the concentration of uranium in the rock
10 that we're measuring, this ratio can be anywhere from 20 to
11 50 by 10 to the minus 15.

12 So there's three likely sources of chlorine-36 in
13 our samples. And so it may not be possible to uniquely go
14 back and deconvolve any given isotopic ratio into the three
15 possible in members, but what is possible is to look at the
16 chlorine isotopic ratio and see if there are exceedingly high
17 ratios. If there are exceedingly high ratios, then we know
18 that there is bomb pulse chlorine-36 present.

19 So Bill gave an introduction here. The point of
20 this study is to validate previous work done at Los Alamos.
21 And so for this study, we decided to take a slightly
22 different approach. We just started from ground zero, and
23 did the whole thing, collected new samples. And the idea
24 behind this was to not only measure chlorine-36, but also to
25 measure tritium in all of this.

1 Our sampling was done a little bit differently from
2 the Los Alamos sampling where they looked at features in
3 collected samples. We went to the Sundance Fault, went on
4 either side, and just collected a sample at regular intervals
5 of five meters. We collected two inch cores, and the cores
6 were drilled to a depth of four meters. So the deepest
7 sample was reserved for the tritium measurements, and then
8 the next slice up from the tritium measurement sample was
9 reserved for the chlorine-36. So we're well away from the
10 ESF wall where there's been all sorts of alteration taking
11 place. And all samples were cataloged and stored at the
12 sample management facility before they were shipped to
13 Livermore.

14 Now, in concept, this experiment is very simple.
15 All we want to do is measure the chlorine-36 to chloride
16 ratio in all of these samples, nearly 50, of which we have
17 completed around 25 to 30, and see if we have high chlorine-
18 36 to chloride ratios. If we have those, we take the results
19 as validating the previous results. If we don't see that,
20 then we know that something is going on.

21 So to make this work happen expeditiously, and
22 because the ratios are so high, and because they're not
23 difficult to measure with an accelerator, we just devised a
24 sample preparation method that was pretty simple.

25 The assumption that we make here is that since the

1 bomb pulse, if it's present, is the last chloride to end up
2 in this rock, it's probably going to be some of the first
3 that comes back out, so a simple leaching process is what we
4 used. And towards that end, we developed a process in which
5 each sample was treated exactly the same. So each sample
6 would be crushed, leached, and then have the exact same
7 extraction chemistry performed on it.

8 In brief, the sample preparation is to crush the
9 sample in a hydraulic press, sieve it, and then we select the
10 sieve size fraction that is between 1 and 2 centimeters.
11 This size was based on the idea that we wanted to maximize
12 the amount of fractures that would be leached, and minimize
13 the amount of chloride that's indigenous to the rock that
14 would be released in the crushing.

15 Typically, from a 1 1/2 to 3 kilogram size fraction
16 to start with, the yield into the 1 to 2 centimeter size
17 fraction was about .7, or 70 per cent. This sample was then
18 mixed with ultrapure water. It was put in a large container,
19 and this container was then put in a rotating cylinder, and
20 it was rotated for exactly seven hours. The choice of seven
21 hours was based on some scoping work that we did that seemed
22 to indicate that chlorine-36 was released up to six hours.
23 The other reason for picking this is it's reproducible.
24 Someone could come in in the morning, turn the agitator on,
25 or mix the samples with water, turn the agitator on, and have

1 it go for seven hours, and turn it off before they go home,
2 so we don't have a situation where some samples have been
3 leached for ten hours, some for 24 hours, some for over the
4 weekend.

5 Then we take the water, and I hesitate to even call
6 it water at this point, it looks more like mud, and we filter
7 it and get it down to a clear solution that has been filtered
8 to .45 microns. All this was done in accordance with
9 technical implementing procedures that were developed for
10 this work at Livermore.

11 Once we have clear water, it's not a difficult step
12 to isolate the chloride out of this water. So after we
13 removed some samples for archival purposes and had what we
14 call a chlorine carrier, archived some more aliquots. We
15 pumped the leachate through an anion resin which collects all
16 anions. This concentrates the chlorine from four liters of
17 water down to about 40 mls. of water. So we elute the
18 fractions that contain the chloride, then we simply
19 precipitate the chloride and silver chloride.

20 At this point, after quite a few more rinses and a
21 few other steps just to increase the purity of the chloride,
22 it's ready for accelerator mass spectrometry.

23 This is a cartoon of the Lawrence Livermore
24 National Lab accelerator mass spectrometer. This facility
25 has been in existence for almost ten years now. It's a

1 multi-isotope facility. We've measured carbon, beryllium,
2 voluminum, chlorine-36, calcium-41, iodine-129, and several
3 other nuclides there.

4 Typically, we measure about 20,000 samples a year,
5 and for chlorine, we measure about 1,000 chlorine samples a
6 year. The way AMS works, AMS is a method by which you can
7 measure small amounts of atoms, so it's not a cationic
8 technique. We count the atoms that are characterized by
9 isotopic ratios less than 10 to the minus 10. So a normal
10 mass spectrometer can measure an isotopic ratio into the 10
11 to the minus 6, 10 to the minus 7 range. Beyond that, you
12 start having all kinds of instrumental artifacts that
13 preclude the measurement of a really low isotopic ratio.

14 The technique is based on the injection of a
15 negative ion into an analyzing magnet, and then subsequently
16 to that, into an old accelerator. It doesn't have to be old,
17 but ours is old, and it's a Fifties vintage accelerator. The
18 terminal voltage is anywhere up to 9 megavolts, and then the
19 ion is stripped at the terminal. It's run in the 8 plus
20 charge state, so we have almost 9 megavolts going in in a
21 negative one charge state, 9 coming out in the 8 plus charge
22 state. So when the chlorine comes out, it has in excess of
23 70 million electron volts. So it's not relativistic, but
24 it's getting close.

25 We go around several analyzing magnets to reject

1 other species that have the same rigidity or momentum to
2 charge ratio, and we select--we reject everything that
3 doesn't have the same velocity as the chlorine, and finally
4 we measure the chlorine-36 in a DEDX detector. Chlorine-36
5 is stopped in an area of about a foot. It's in this area
6 that we can separate further contaminants. For example,
7 sulfur-36 is a constant worry when you're measuring chlorine-
8 36. There's no amount of mass analysis up here that will
9 separate it. So we have to rely on good chemistry, and then
10 separation in the DEDX detector to separate the chlorine-36
11 from the sulfur-36.

12 So these are the results, and these are the
13 surprising results. Now, again, on the X axis, I have the
14 location in meters in the ESF, and on the Y axis, I have the
15 chlorine-36 to chloride ratio in units of 10 to the minus 15 .
16 And up here, is a rather arbitrary, but cutoff, for bomb
17 pulse where we say if anything has a ratio of greater than
18 1200 , and this was what was done in the previous work, we
19 will say that there's evidence of the presence of bomb pulse
20 chlorine-36.

21 This line indicates the range that we expect for
22 present meteoric chlorine-36 to chloride ratios. And as you
23 can see, all of our ratios, except for a couple, or one
24 primarily, are below 200 by 10 to the minus 16 . So there's a
25 consistency here. There's some samples in this area that we

1 have not yet measured, but we should have those measurements
2 in the next month or so. But in general, all of these ratios
3 are very low.

4 This gives you a comparison with the previous Los
5 Alamos results, and here again, down here is a dash line
6 representing $1200 \text{ by } 10 \text{ to the minus } 15$. So there's many
7 ratios that are higher than $1200 \text{ by } 10 \text{ to the minus } 15$. In
8 addition to that, there's a number that populate this region
9 between 500 and 1200.

10 This just gives you an increased magnification of
11 the Los Alamos results, and here along the Sundance Fault,
12 you see ratios ranging anywhere from 500 up to 4000, and this
13 is the area where we've sampled. And I will emphasize that
14 to date, we have not seen the same thing.

15 So just to summarize the results, we've detected no
16 evidence of bomb pulse chlorine-36 in the samples we've
17 measured so far. So based on that, the chloride that has
18 been extracted from the samples that we measured appears to
19 be old. Okay? And the basis for that is that if we assume
20 the meteoric input to be $500 \text{ by } 10 \text{ to the minus } 15$, one way
21 that you can drive it lower is through decay. So if decay is
22 the process, then the chloride that we have sampled is old,
23 and it's old of about the same age as the chlorine half life,
24 chlorine-36 half life.

25 The other thing is that we do not observe any of

1 these chlorine-36 ratios that reside in this region between
2 500 and 1000.

3 This is some rather old data, but it gives a
4 picture, these are contours of the chlorine-36 to chloride
5 ratio in Continental United States, and you can see that
6 close to the ocean, we have ratios of 20 by 10 to the minus
7 14 where stable chloride dominates the ratio. As you move in
8 and you are less influenced by the marine environment, you
9 get ratios that are higher, until in this area, you get 500
10 by 10 to the minus 15.

11 So whatever the mechanism for the elevated
12 chlorine-36 ratios in the Los Alamos study, whether it's
13 climate change, whether it's increased production rates, we
14 don't see that effect in the samples that we've measured.

15 Okay, how robust are these data? What could go
16 wrong? I'm working my way towards trying to come up with
17 some sort of an explanation for this.

18 Now, we've also measured tritium, and these
19 measurements were made at Florida State University, I
20 believe, and in all the samples measured to date, there's
21 less than 1 TU. And this line corresponds to 1 TU. Anything
22 below 1 TU is below meaningful detection level. So, so far,
23 we've not seen any evidence of bomb pulse tritium in these
24 samples either.

25 Now, the lack of tritium does not mean that there

1 couldn't be bomb pulse chlorine-36 there. So since the
2 processes of transporting these two radionuclides are
3 slightly different, it doesn't necessarily follow that we
4 could say that this is a direct confirmation. But it's
5 comforting that if there's no chlorine-36 in these samples,
6 there's also no tritium.

7 Okay, continuing on this theme of how robust are
8 these data, in terms of corrections to the data, any
9 corrections done to these data are small. Blank corrections
10 don't change the ultimate ratios any. As a matter of fact,
11 corrections tend to lower, rather than raise, the final
12 ratios. So there's very little in the way of ways to
13 increase these ratios any.

14 Finally, when these samples were run, they were run
15 with many other samples. When we run chlorine, we tend to
16 run in groups of 64. There are 64 standard, secondary
17 standards, blanks, and research samples all together. On
18 this particular we had many samples from calcites from Paul
19 Starks in Italy, and we've already run some of those samples,
20 and we've already looked at the data on those samples and we
21 know that they made perfect geologic sense. That's not to
22 say that you can guarantee other results. However, there's
23 no systematic problems that we've picked up with any of the
24 measurements that we've made at the same time as the Yucca
25 Mountain measurements.

1 What factors could account for the difference? And
2 I guess the first thing that I should say is that even though
3 we've completed many of the samples that constitute the
4 validation set, we haven't finished yet. We may yet see it.
5 It's possible that the next ten samples that are measured,
6 all ten will come back with ratios of 2000 by 10 to the minus
7 15. I can't say that that hasn't happened. So I want to
8 emphasize that our work has not proven, demonstrated or by
9 any means the absence of chlorine-36.

10 So now we move to what could account for the
11 difference. Since this was an independent study, I suppose
12 it's not so surprising that there are differences. I'm a
13 little surprised by the magnitude of the differences, but we
14 did process these samples, the processing was done in a
15 slightly different way from the Los Alamos process. So it's
16 possible that we've selected phases, our sample processing
17 has high graded phases that do not contain the bomb pulse
18 chlorine-36, or that we simply haven't released those yet.
19 Or it's possible just in the way that we did our sampling,
20 every five meters, going on a program like that, that we just
21 selected against sample locations that would be high graded
22 with the bomb pulse chlorine-36.

23 So what do we do next? Well, I think there's
24 several things that we need to do. One of the things we
25 could do is we saved all of the dregs from our samples, we

1 have the fine fractions yet, we have other sample yet, we
2 could go through and extract the remaining chlorine-36 from
3 these samples, and we could crush them finer, we could leach
4 them more, we could do many things with them, and see if we
5 find bomb pulse chlorine-36 in these samples.

6 I think, though, at this point, now that Los Alamos
7 has done extensive work here and has a large measurement
8 database, and we have a much smaller database, but they don't
9 agree, it probably makes sense to start thinking about inter-
10 laboratory comparisons in some fashion. This is not
11 necessarily a simple matter, because the rock is a
12 heterogeneous material, and obtaining a true aliquot is going
13 to take some work, but I think that that's something we could
14 do. We could process enough rock and we could share that
15 rock. We could exchange leachate. We could do a number of
16 things. And first of all, eliminate the possibility of any
17 inter-laboratory biases.

18 And I think with that, I'll stop.

19 KNOPMAN: Bill, do you want to pick up now, or--okay,
20 just identify yourself again.

21 BOYLE: Bill Boyle, DOE. Good international
22 cooperation. So we don't have to keep switching back on the
23 microphones, I just wanted to bring up the question I had
24 posed earlier that people might ask now, what's the path
25 forward, and Marc has identified some of them. But just to

1 recap some of the other things that Marc mentioned, he's not
2 even done testing his initial set of samples. But the most
3 interested parties in these results have been in
4 communication with each other, Zell Peterman and June
5 Fabryka-Martin, and I think that the first step in the path
6 forward is to continue the discussions, let Marc finish his
7 results, and I'm sure as time goes by, a reasonable path
8 forward will be found.

9 That's all I wanted to point out to people. Marc's
10 most recent results are only a week old as of last Friday.
11 So I don't think everybody has had a chance to digest all the
12 results and differences.

13 KNOPMAN: Thank you. Before turning to Board questions,
14 and I know we have several, I'd like maybe, if no one has an
15 objection, to ask June Fabryka-Martin to come forward now, if
16 you're willing, and just perhaps respond in brief and offer
17 your insights so far on the results.

18 June is with Los Alamos National Lab, and conducted
19 the initial studies of chlorine-36 in the ESF.

20 FABRYKA-MARTIN: I guess I can point out or make a
21 points here while the crew here is moving things around. One
22 is there are many differences between the way the validation
23 study proceeded and how I proceeded, all the way from how the
24 sampling sites were sited, for one thing. Where we bound
25 bomb pulse chlorine-36 was almost always in locations that I

1 call feature based, where we were actually looking at the
2 wall. We could see what we were sampling. If it was a
3 fracture, then we would collect our sample parallel to that
4 fracture so we could maximize the amount of fracture surface
5 we got.

6 In contrast, these holes for the systematic study
7 were more systematic. Even though they were within a narrow
8 range of a couple hundred meters, it was like every five
9 meters through that interval wherever that five meter point
10 would fall. And also think of the bore holes probably
11 intersecting the fractures at right angles, so that the
12 proportion of fracture surface that's exposed in any given
13 sample is probably fairly small. That's one difference.

14 And also there are about three differences between
15 Marc's processing method and mine that I wouldn't think would
16 be important, but still, you know, it's probably significant
17 we should make note of it. One is the way he does the
18 extraction. I just throw my samples in a soup pot actually,
19 and stir them. Then they're covered in between the stirring.
20 That will be a minimum of 48 hours, but we don't get upset
21 if we go over a long weekend or something either.

22 And then we monitor chloride/bromide ratios to make
23 sure that we're not releasing excessive amounts of what you
24 were calling the indigenous chloride, as well as having
25 construction water contamination present.

1 We don't use anion exchange resin. I know that's
2 caused problems with contamination in the past. I think
3 that's been solved now in the past few years. Instead, when
4 we get our four liters of leachate, we evaporate it to
5 concentrate it, and then proceed from there.

6 And then, finally, when we measure the chlorine-36
7 to chloride, or rather, when the AMS facility measures it for
8 us, they measure the ratio directly on the accelerator.
9 Whereas, Marc measures chlorine-36 separately, and then
10 combines that with a measurement of chloride concentration to
11 get a ratio.

12 So none of those things, with the exception of the
13 siting of the sample locations, I would not expect any of
14 those things to cause as significant a difference as what
15 Marc has seen. But even so, it's things that we have in the
16 back of our mind and things that we discuss among ourselves.

17 The original intent was Los Alamos was planning to
18 analyze on the order of 15 per cent of the validation bore
19 hole samples. We didn't think it was worth the investment to
20 do more than that, because we did not really expect to see
21 very large differences between these two datasets. These are
22 data I got back in last fall, and I haven't done anything
23 since then, but we expect to get a whole slew of results over
24 the next month and a half.

25 As you can see, the ratios we've been getting range

1 from between about 500 up to about 940, which is right in
2 keeping with what we've had before. And here, I've plotted
3 them relative to our previous results. The samples that are
4 in red are the ones that we did, and although none of them
5 were the so-called unambiguous bomb pulse level, that means
6 above 1200, they were nonetheless within the zone of
7 variability that we were seeing throughout that part of the
8 tunnel.

9 I guess I should explain some more of the different
10 types of symbols here. The original samples, the ones that
11 started causing all the furor, are the ones that are plotted
12 either in white squares or black squares. The black squares
13 are what I call systematic samples that basically we
14 collected a sample every 200 meters originally, and then went
15 to ever 100 meters as we got further into the tunnel. And as
16 you can see, very few of them got very high, or what we would
17 call unambiguous bomb pulse indicators.

18 And the ones that are open squares are ones that we
19 call feature based where we were seeing what we were
20 sampling, and that's where almost all the bomb pulse signals
21 were seen.

22 The green squares are ones from the so-called north
23 ramp and south ramp bore holes, where we were able to extract
24 enough water by centrifuging the core to actually use that
25 water, core water, to prepare samples for chlorine-36

1 analysis. That's the Cadillac approach, but it's rare to be
2 able to extract that much water from this tight rock. And
3 they were largely consistent, too.

4 Now, if you were to plot Marc's results on this
5 same plot, they would be, let's see, that's 500, they would
6 be down about here. So we have almost an order of magnitude
7 difference between our sets, and we both feel the same way
8 about it, I think. We're both pretty baffled because we both
9 respect each other highly. We've been in this line of
10 business for longer than either of us I think care to admit.

11 Now, one thing I would like to point out, and this
12 is my last overhead here, is they keep on talking about it's
13 the Los Alamos results, as though I personally am responsible
14 for every sample. And two points I'd like to make here is
15 I'm not the first PI on this project, for one thing. The
16 first PI was, well, really Kurt Wolfsberg, if there's anyone
17 in this room who remembers Kurt, and his daughter-in-law is
18 my technician on this project. He really started it, and I
19 don't even know how far back it went. And at that time, the
20 samples were all prepared at Hydro Geo Chem in Tucson. They
21 were measured at the University of Rochester.

22 And then Kurt gradually turned over the project to
23 Ted Norris, who was my immediate predecessor, who continued
24 all the sample processing at Hydro Geo Chem. And even at
25 Hydro Geo Chem, there was--neither I nor Ted really ever go

1 in the lab, or went into the lab in Ted's case. It's all
2 done, all the sample processing is pretty much done by
3 technicians and people that they supervise. I really don't
4 have much to do with it.

5 But the point I wanted to make here is that the lab
6 supervisors, the people who do the analyses, have been
7 probably about ten different people through the years. So
8 what Ted found was bomb pulse in UZ one cuttings, bomb pulse
9 in G tunnel, apparently associated with a fault. He was the
10 one who came up with the first measurements of the in situ
11 ratio in the tuff from Yucca Mountain, and also showed what
12 the background ratio--showed bomb pulse profiles.

13 The point I want to make here is all I see when I
14 took over the project is just filling in his initial outline.
15 I don't see anything that's out of line with what he
16 produced.

17 The other thing I want to say is we stayed with
18 Hydro Geo Chem processing the samples at their site using
19 different labs for the analyses up until Scott Wightman came
20 over to Los Alamos in '94, and everything from '94 on has
21 been processed at Los Alamos. And I even did an inter-lab
22 comparison when I first came on board on this project
23 involving Livermore with I think Marc, John Soloman,
24 University of Rochester, and Purdue, and what we did was we
25 sent them silver chloride, not raw samples to be processed,

1 and that inter-lab comparison was acceptable. It wasn't
2 stellar, but it was acceptable.

3 I think that ends all I wanted to say, was that
4 it's just not one person that's produced all these results.
5 It's a history of many people being involved.

6 KNOPMAN: Thank you, June. If you'll kind of stand by
7 as questions arise, maybe you could kind of park yourself
8 near that other microphone there?

9 Dick Parizek?

10 PARIZEK: Yes, Parizek, Board. I have slightly
11 different questions. I didn't realize you'd be here and have
12 a chance to also speak, because the first thing is maybe
13 you're locked up somewhere and not allowed to give a
14 dissenting opinion. But obviously there's something very
15 important here. Either the news is good, or the news is bad.
16 And it's good in the sense of it's old water. But maybe
17 it's the old machine that can only find old water. It's a
18 question of whether the techniques are such that it's less
19 sensitive than what you're doing. So I'd kind of like to
20 know about that. If he came to your lab and used your
21 procedure and you went to his lab and used his procedure,
22 would you find his results and he'd find your results?
23 There's a way to find out if it's a lab methodology.

24 FABRYKA-MARTIN: Well, actually, you do your own work,
25 don't you?

1 CAFFEE: All the chemistry is done in our chem lab at
2 Livermore, and the measurements are done at the accelerator
3 at Livermore. So it's all done internally to Livermore.

4 PARIZEK: Yeah. Really, there's got to be some
5 explanation. I mean, there are possibilities his spacing at
6 five meters is so coarse, and not too many samples to date
7 and, therefore, statistically he missed it, because even in
8 your case, you show a number of no hits as you kind of wander
9 down, except a lot of his are too low compared to your non-
10 hits.

11 FABRYKA-MARTIN: Right. I would design a project a lot
12 differently, even from this stage forward. But this is a
13 G.S. Livermore project, but I think Marc's suggestion of
14 taking a so-called internal standard as a first step makes a
15 lot of sense. I mean, that would make sense in any case.

16 PARIZEK: Yes. And there's no way you can contaminate--
17 maybe your lab is sloppy and you got yours all contaminated.

18 FABRYKA-MARTIN: We work in something that's not quite
19 class 100 lab facilities, but it's a fairly new building,
20 it's kept under positive pressure from the lab to the
21 hallway, from the hallway to the outdoors, filtered air that
22 comes in. And our blank I guess is really convinces us. We
23 do swipes that show that it's clean, and then when we do our
24 sweeps, we always have a top that has a little bit of DI
25 water in it that we process along with all the samples that

1 gets evaporated just like the samples, and then gets sent off
2 for analysis just like the samples, and it's never been high.

3 CAFFEE: I guess I would just say that I don't really
4 see how contamination would be a good explanation for these
5 results. From the point of view of our results, since
6 they're low, you can't take chlorine-36 out. Okay? It would
7 be hard to have something that going into our lab had a ratio
8 of 2000 by 10 to the minus 15, and then you take out the
9 chlorine-36. Now, you could dilute it with a massive amount
10 of de-chloride, but we would pick that up when we do the high
11 end chromatography. So we would know if that happens, and
12 that's never happened in any sampling. So I really think
13 that there's probably something real here.

14 FABRYKA-MARTIN: That's why I made that point about
15 work being done at Hydro Geo Chem in Tucson for so many
16 years. There's a completely different lab, completely
17 different people, and yet consistent results, even though it
18 wasn't ESF, it's still they did the shallow neutron hole
19 samples that we were seeing the bomb pulse in a lot of those.

20 PARIZEK: So now one suggestion is to go to a neutral
21 site, such as Ice Core. You have done Ice Core? You said
22 those are very high concentrations?

23 CAFFEE: Thousands of them.

24 PARIZEK: Yeah. And so you find in Ice Core, high
25 values. And, June, have you done Ice Cores?

1 FABRYKA-MARTIN: No.

2 PARIZEK: So you don't know whether you could find his
3 chlorine-36 in Ice Cores or not? I'm just trying to look for
4 some way--

5 CAFFEE: I know what you're saying. While it's true
6 with the Ice Core, the Ice Cores, as it turns out, is where
7 we learned to do the chemistry of the anion chemistry,
8 because you have to melt so much ice core that it's just not
9 desirable or feasible to do an evaporation process to get
10 chlorine-36 out.

11 FABRYKA-MARTIN: Right.

12 CAFFEE: So that's where we learned to do the anion
13 process. But I think what needs to be done probably, and
14 what's eventually going to shed some light on this, is
15 understanding the systematic differences in the sampling
16 protocol, and maybe the differences in what goes on in our
17 labs in terms of the leaching process. You know, I just
18 can't help but believe that we're accessing different
19 reservoirs, if you will, of chlorine in these things, and
20 that accounts for the difference.

21 PARIZEK: It's extremely critical to get this right,
22 because the public confidence in the program would be taking
23 a hit here, I think, because it would look like--

24 FABRYKA-MARTIN: Maybe in either case, however it turns
25 out. I don't know.

1 PARIZEK: If you work it out right, figure out why the
2 difference, then maybe the credibility, everybody would be
3 happy. But to throw it away to say, well, all of that data
4 is not valid, would create a real problem right now. I mean,
5 you really have to figure out how to proceed with this. The
6 path forward guidelines I think we ought to hear, or some day
7 we ought to hear how you visualize doing this.

8 KNOPMAN: Jerry, did you have a comment?

9 COHON: Yes, following up on this last remark by Marc
10 with regard to protocol, and a simple minded question. Do
11 you use the same size fractions? And if you don't, could
12 that matter?

13 FABRYKA-MARTIN: We use what's between 2 millimeters and
14 about 2 centimeters. So we sieve--we break it down and then
15 sieve it to get rid of the stuff left smaller than 2
16 millimeters, and that's mostly to minimize the amount of
17 indigenous chloride that we get in the samples.

18 COHON: So they have a lot more fines than you do?

19 CAFFEE: We go from 1 to 2 centimeters.

20 COHON: Could that make a difference?

21 CAFFEE: That was one of the bullets up there I think,
22 is we go back and look at our fines and see if there's
23 something in there.

24 COHON: How could that make a difference? I mean, how
25 could that explain it? What's the physical explanation?

1 CAFFEE: Well, right off hand, if you asked me before we
2 had made the measurements would that make a difference, I
3 would have said no, that won't make a difference. Now that
4 we've made the measurements and we're looking for some
5 explanation, I'm not quite so confident in that. But I still
6 don't have a good explanation for it, but you know, maybe
7 later on, I could give you some tip of the tongue ideas, or
8 some things that come to mind. But I wouldn't want to
9 speculate on that.

10 KNOPMAN: Norm Christensen?

11 CHRISTENSEN: Christensen, Board. I think clearly
12 there's either an issue with sampling or an issue with
13 analytical approaches, and I have every bit of confidence
14 that these can be sorted out. And I agree with Dick that I
15 think that they're very important.

16 I'm sitting here thinking about why do we care so
17 much about this? And, of course, we care because this really
18 tells us a lot about how fast fast flow is. It is, in fact,
19 we would expect where we see this to be very feature
20 oriented, and I wonder in looking to the future of however
21 this gets resolved, if we really shouldn't be focused on
22 issues of pattern here. At least from my standpoint, that's
23 why this becomes really, really critical. We know there are
24 fast flows and fractures. What these data seem to tell us,
25 at least when we were looking at them associated with the

1 fractures, is this stuff really zips through the mountain in
2 those fast flows. And so having that resolved, I think that
3 is the most important piece of information from these data,
4 if I'm not mistaken. I'd like to throw that out and have
5 anybody comment on that.

6 KNOPMAN: Mark, June, Bill, any one of you?

7 CAFFEE: Well, I guess what I would say is if we try to-
8 -what you're really trying to do is reconcile both datasets.
9 Let's just imagine that we tried to do that, and we said
10 that in these features that June sampled, there is indeed
11 bomb pulse chlorine-36 coming down there, and it's getting
12 down there very rapidly. Now, that would be--you then looked
13 at some of our measurements where we didn't do anything that
14 was feature based, we'd say that that signature is imprinted
15 on some sort of a matrix where you had very old, very non-
16 exchangeable chlorine. Now, that may be totally wrong to
17 think that way. We have to do more measurements to try to
18 understand that. But I can't help but believe that if that
19 isn't the case, that's important. That's an important thing,
20 I suspect, for the mountain.

21 CHRISTENSEN: I guess what I'm suggesting is I would
22 like the--it is the feature based chlorine-36 that is most
23 interesting in the sense that that's where we expect stuff to
24 move quickly. And we have no data at the moment of whether
25 that can be reproduced, because it hasn't been sampled,

1 number one, and it hasn't been analyzed. There's only been
2 really one measurement that's been focused around the
3 features where we expect to see fast flow.

4 So we have the one set of data, but these data, in
5 some sense, aren't necessarily relevant to the fast flow, and
6 that's--so what I'm asking is if we're going to have a
7 validation dataset, it seems to me that we really want at
8 least part of that to be focused on the sampling procedures
9 that focus on the issue of why chlorine-36 is important, and
10 that's because it zips through the mountain.

11 FABRYKA-MARTIN: When we first got these results, one of
12 the first things I did was bring a modeler into the project,
13 Andy Wolfsberg actually, another Wolfsberg also related to
14 Kurt, his son, because I was wondering, well, are these
15 physically possible. There's no way we could consider or
16 conceive of large buckets of water making it down in a little
17 parcel without being diluted out. And so I gave him an input
18 function for chlorine-36, and he used Alan Flint's
19 infiltration map and hydrolic parameter sets that were
20 accepted by the project, and found that you could indeed
21 account for the ratios we've seen, but it could be explained
22 by just very small proportions, like on the order of 1 per
23 cent or less of the water making it, or the chlorine-36
24 making it down to the depth that we measured.

25 So it doesn't necessarily mean large volumes. It

1 just means that there's a, you know, at least a small part
2 that survives that pathway. And so it has major implications
3 about matrix fracture interactions.

4 What makes it a little bit difficult is it's not
5 really a--it shouldn't have any correlation with flux
6 necessarily. A high flux region still would not have bomb
7 pulse because, you know, it all has to do with probably along
8 a connected fracture pathway all the way from the surface,
9 which is really fairly rare except around faults.

10 We also have done a statistical analysis of the
11 distribution of our signals relative to distance from a
12 fault, and so forth, at least we did a first cut.

13 CHRISTENSEN: I realize the flux is sort of a different
14 issue here altogether. But the important thing here was that
15 we could have very rapid travel times for molecules of water
16 from the surface down to that level.

17 FABRYKA-MARTIN: Right.

18 CHRISTENSEN: Now, the fact that the background data for
19 these two datasets is different is, of course important, and
20 I'm not trying to play down the differences, but rather to
21 say that the validation that I would have liked to have seen
22 was one that did replicate the sampling, and particularly
23 focused on the question of fast flow.

24 CAFFEE: I guess in answer to that, I think that that
25 would be a good thing to do now, but when we started talking

1 about this, one of the things that we wanted to do was try to
2 do something that would be systematic, reproducible, and also
3 a study in which we could measure the tritium.

4 So just going to the surface was one which would
5 not allow us to measure the tritium. We needed to have a
6 core to go back and measure the tritium. So at the time that
7 this study was planned, that was something that we considered
8 important, so we wanted to get back away from the tunnel
9 wall.

10 FABRYKA-MARTIN: They did also plan to measure I-129 and
11 tried technetium-99, and there is radium/uranium
12 disequilibrium was planned, too, by the Survey.

13 CAFFEE: And this is part of this where do we go from
14 here. But chlorine-36 is not the only tracer that we could
15 measure. We could measure iodine-129 on the accelerator
16 also.

17 Now, a year ago when we started this, we were
18 rebuilding beamline to measure iodine-129, and so that was
19 something that we had made some measurements and that we were
20 undergoing an increasing capability to be able to make those
21 measurements better. And it's just been in the last two
22 months that that beamline is reconstructed and ready to
23 measure iodine-129.

24 So in the meantime, we've also developed
25 chemistries for extracting iodine-129, so this is something

1 that some years ago, was not feasible, but now because of
2 advancements required by the programs, we could do. So if
3 you had a situation where you measured chlorine-36 and
4 iodine-129, both produced by bombs, then you'd feel pretty
5 good about it.

6 KNOPMAN: Okay. We have questions from John Arendt and
7 Alberto and Paul Craig, and we have about five minutes left
8 before our public comment period begins. We're going to try
9 to stick with that. John?

10 ARENDR: Arendt, Board. I guess there's several
11 problems, and all of it has to do with procedures. The first
12 is do you have a sampling procedure? I notice that Marc had
13 indicated all the procedures that you used in the chlorine-36
14 analyses. Do you have a sampling procedure? Do you have a
15 sampling preparation procedure? Do you have an analytical
16 procedure? You need all three of those.

17 I noted that on the viewgraph that you had, you
18 indicated all of the people that had been involved in
19 chlorine analyses. That doesn't tell me very much, unless I
20 knew what each of the procedures that each of these people
21 had used.

22 FABRYKA-MARTIN: DP-92, DP-89, DP-88 and DP-95. Of
23 course we had procedures.

24 ARENDR: Yeah, what are these?

25 FABRYKA-MARTIN: We use a notebook procedure for sample

1 collection, but we have criteria laid out, and that's how the
2 samples were identified in the field. Okay? Because we had
3 a structural geologist, so we have a sampling procedure, but
4 it's very general.

5 ARENDT: That may be the problem. They're general.

6 FABRYKA-MARTIN: I found bomb pulse. He didn't. What
7 do you want in that--

8 ARENDT: Have you looked at each other's procedures?

9 FABRYKA-MARTIN: Marc based his procedures on mine. He
10 took mine and edited them to fit his.

11 CAFFEE: The procedures are not dramatically different
12 really.

13 ARENDT: They're not?

14 CAFFEE: Except that we do have the USGS developed
15 procedures for the coring, so we do have procedures for the
16 coring. The procedure for precipitating chloride is one that
17 every lab in the world uses, basically the same procedure.
18 The only really discernable difference is that we use an
19 anion on the resin to concentrate the chloride, and we
20 developed the procedure for that.

21 ARENDT: But the technicians have these procedures.

22 CAFFEE: Yes. For us, there's a flow chart that's much
23 more detailed than what I showed you in the slides, but every
24 box has a check point on it, and every box has to be done
25 before the next thing is done.

1 ARENDDT: Well, based on what I've heard here, I would
2 look at those four things, the sampling technique, the sample
3 preparation, and the analyses, and I'd look at the procedures
4 in detail, and I would make sure that they were being
5 followed. You might even exchange samples.

6 CAFFEE: I think that's a good suggestion. I guess all
7 I would say is that I believe that June probably followed her
8 procedures, and I know that we followed our procedures, but
9 we'll check it out.

10 ARENDDT: But it might be a problem with your procedures.
11 Have you examined each other's procedures?

12 FABRYKA-MARTIN: I sent Marc my procedures, and that's
13 how he--he edited mine in order to come up with his.

14 KNOPMAN: Alberto?

15 SAGÜÉS: Something very quick. This is a gross
16 difference in results. If you look at the bar counts, let
17 alone the presumed pulse areas, you're getting results which
18 are ten times less than yours. Why not get in a sample and
19 split it and check it in both laboratories. I guess that
20 John mentioned this, but I don't quite--normally, one doesn't
21 look for all these really sophisticated explanations until
22 the very gross and obvious test is done. Why haven't--

23 FABRYKA-MARTIN: That was my suggestion when we first
24 started talking about validation studies, and the comment
25 that I got is they didn't want my handprints or fingerprints

1 on any part of this. They wanted to start from scratch.

2 SAGÜÉS: Yeah, but doing this is like going to a patient
3 and extracting two different blood samples and sending them
4 to different laboratories. Right there, one may already be
5 wrong; right? Because maybe the sampling procedures--so why
6 not take in one sample and split it, and that would solve it
7 in what I presume would be a reasonably short amount of time.
8 And then if the things come the same, then we have to wonder
9 about all the other things. But until that simple check is
10 done, which is a common sense thing to do, and we do it all
11 the time in our experiments whenever we have an unusual
12 analytical procedure, I think that all this other speculation
13 may be put to rest perhaps.

14 FABRYKA-MARTIN: I agree totally.

15 KNOPMAN: Okay. Bill?

16 BOYLE: Yeah, just a quick point. I want to remind
17 people that Marc's results are a week old as of last Friday,
18 and I said there would be a lot of discussions for the paths
19 forward and I appreciate this that, you know, people are
20 giving insights like splitting core. A path forward will be
21 found and hopefully it will be simpler rather than more
22 complex.

23 CAFFEE: I did want to make a comment on the
24 intercalibration. We've split meteorites, lunar samples,
25 granites, you name it. All of these things have been

1 measured at a variety of laboratories. We've done more
2 laboratory inter-comparisons than you can shake a stick at.
3 Okay? And most of these have been done with Livermore and
4 Zurich, and more recently, other laboratories. So for most
5 of the isotopic systems that we deal with, we've done many
6 intercalibrations.

7 Now, it's true enough that we haven't done a Yucca
8 Mountain calibration, and that was one of the things that I
9 think is obvious that we have to get a sample that's like
10 that mountain and try to see if we can make an aliquot and
11 measure it and get the same thing.

12 SAGÜÉS: Right. But it looks like we have a problem
13 here between two different laboratories. That would be the
14 most obvious explanation as to this issue. I don't think
15 that simple measurements are going to help very much with
16 different samples. There is a huge difference in here. This
17 is a big difference. The problem is going to be something at
18 the fairly gross level, at least those would be the very
19 first things to look at, I would think.

20 KNOPMAN: Okay. One last question from Paul Craig, and
21 then we're going to wrap up this part of the meeting and go
22 to the public comment.

23 CRAIG: Okay. Well, we're at the stage where everything
24 has been said, but not everybody has said it. This is
25 obviously important for everybody, and what I'm curious about

1 is the process that you set up for going the next step, the
2 timing of that process, and most importantly, the resources
3 and the priority that is given to resolving this by the
4 Program, which I hope are exceedingly high. But I'd like to
5 hear that confirmed.

6 BOYLE: Bill Boyle again, DOE. I don't think that
7 process and timeline has been laid out yet, given the recency
8 of the results. I mean, even the PIs are still trying to
9 figure out some of the differences.

10 CRAIG: Well, let me then give you the last part of it.
11 Is DOE committed to putting in the resources to get this
12 resolved expeditiously?

13 BOYLE: We'll see. That has to be discussed. I would
14 like to see it resolved, but I don't have DOE written across
15 my shirt here. I won't commit the Department.

16 FABRYKA-MARTIN: Do they want AMRs, or do they want this
17 resolved?

18 CRAIG: This probably should not go through the QA
19 process right away.

20 KNOPMAN: Okay. On that note, here we go. Russ?

21 DYER: Let me add a little to that. This is Russ Dyer,
22 the project manager at Yucca Mountain.

23 Since it was pretty much my idea to do this to
24 start with, I want to see it through. Yes, we have an
25 interesting discrepancy. I'd like to understand what the

1 reason for the discrepancy is. It may be that we're seeing a
2 little bit of fast paths, and maybe some background. But we
3 would like to understand what's going on here.

4 KNOPMAN: Okay. I want to thank Marc and Bill Boyle and
5 June for participating in this last hour discussion. It was
6 extremely illuminating for us, and we'll look forward to
7 following up at our next Board meeting.

8 COHON: Thank you, Debra. We turn now to our second
9 public comment period. We have three people signed up, Judy
10 Treichel, Earl Dixon and Sally Devlin.

11 We'll start with Judy Treichel. Judy?

12 TREICHEL: First, I'd like to tell the Board just how
13 thrilled I am and appreciative that you brought the visitors
14 here from Sweden. It was--while I guess it may be a little
15 cruel to those of us who are in the public advocacy game to
16 hear from someone who has a veto in his back pocket, but I
17 think it was wonderful, and I would like to be assured that
18 all of you heard so carefully what they said, and also the
19 wonderful paper that they produced that really spells it out
20 exactly the way it is.

21 I think the argument that we've just heard, or the
22 discussion, was fascinating, as well as some of the
23 presentations that you received in which things change so
24 fast and almost overnight in this process, and yet we're
25 going a hundred miles an hour on a schedule toward a site

1 recommendation considerations report. And when discussions
2 like the one that just got done are still going on, and there
3 are a lot of other things like the chart that Rich Craun
4 showed, showing how many problems get solved if you wait some
5 time, and I don't think necessarily you want to do that
6 waiting in the desert next to Yucca Mountain. But there are
7 so many unanswered questions, and it's all in the name of
8 flexibility, and flexibility kind of sounds to me like
9 they're making a lot of guesses and they want to be able to
10 keep guessing just as long as they can, because that works
11 pretty well and it allows you to keep changing things as you
12 go along.

13 On the SRCR, as it was explained, it's to show
14 compliance with all of the rules. None of those rules exist
15 right now, but yet this thing is going down the track as fast
16 as it can towards that SRCR. We don't have any guidelines.
17 We don't have the licensing rule. We don't have the EPA
18 standard, although I understand that's coming fairly soon.
19 But to show compliance with things that don't even exist
20 when, by contrast, if you look at Sweden, and maybe some
21 other countries, first they came up with the procedure that
22 they were going to use, who played what role, how it all
23 worked together, how you get people working together, how you
24 get either volunteerism or certainly acceptance, and then you
25 decide what method you want to use. You look at a whole lot

1 of them.

2 And what this program has is a site. Well, and it
3 also has a schedule along the wall. And everything is being
4 made to fit that. And for the guidelines, 960, and for the
5 licensing rule, 63, I attended all the hearings. People were
6 furious. People were outraged. People said absolutely not.
7 They absolutely disagreed with those proposals, and now we
8 see, when we see the presentations, that everything is coming
9 together so that we comply with those proposals, which aren't
10 final, which nobody can really count on. And I think it's
11 just so frustrating, and I know that people are getting
12 angry. I get more angry calls now than I ever did before,
13 and I think that's sad. It's frustration. There is nothing
14 people can do. So I think you're going to see more of that.

15 The fact that we try to assume, or that people on
16 the project try to assume that they know all of the answers
17 better than future people might know them is really quite
18 arrogant. And I think it just provides sort of silly
19 justification for continuing to play ball with the nuclear
20 industry.

21 The only final thing that I would say is that I was
22 sort of taken aback when Dr. Itkin said that he thought the
23 world was looking to the U.S. for leadership. I think when
24 it comes to the nuclear waste game, I'd like to look a lot of
25 other places first before I wound up looking at this one.

1 This one has a lot to learn. They don't have much to teach.

2 Thank you.

3 COHON: Judy, could I ask you a question?

4 TREICHEL: Oh, yeah.

5 COHON: In commenting on Rick Craun's presentation and
6 your observation that problems get solved by waiting, you
7 made the remark, which might have been an offhand remark,
8 about I'm not sure you want to do the waiting in the desert
9 at Yucca Mountain.

10 TREICHEL: That's right.

11 COHON: Is there any technical things you had in mind in
12 saying that, or was it you just don't want it there?

13 TREICHEL: Well, I think it's a terrible mistake. I
14 think if this program slowed down the schedule where by, God,
15 we're getting that SRCR out in November, I mean, to be even
16 considering, it's a considerations report, to be considering
17 a site recommendation with the sorts of discussions that
18 you're having now is crazy. So it may not play out.

19 COHON: No, I got that. I got that point.

20 TREICHEL: Why would you transport all of this stuff to
21 here?

22 COHON: Okay. Well, let me--suppose you had a plan that
23 said for the reasons that were discussed, because you want to
24 create a cold repository, you're going to store it on the
25 surface, you're going to stage it for some decades, now I can

1 understand why you would oppose that. But I was wondering if
2 there's any technical basis as to why you wouldn't want it--
3 why we should not want it to be sitting in the desert at
4 Yucca Mountain on the surface.

5 TREICHEL: Well, I think seismicity is a problem for
6 something that's sitting here on the surface, and I think
7 once again, you don't have any sort of acceptance by the
8 public here, and they already feel that they've been
9 ambushed, so they're probably not likely to go with this, and
10 it's going to be plagued with problems.

11 COHON: Okay. I just wanted to know what was behind it.

12 TREICHEL: Okay, thanks.

13 COHON: Thanks. Earl Dixon?

14 DIXON: My name is Earl Dixon. I was here in January
15 and I talked about what, Board Members? A related issue to
16 Yucca Mountain, but it's up the hill a little ways. Let's
17 look at some things in common. Tritium, chlorine-36,
18 plutonium transport on colloids, regional model, boundary
19 conditions for the site scale model, perhaps the 4 millirem
20 per year groundwater standard. Are we getting thermally
21 warm? The Test Site. Does this Board consider that
22 contaminant hydrogeologic information important to this
23 project?

24 COHON: Yes.

25 DIXON: Yes? Then we're getting somewhere. We've seen

1 how--I mean, Yucca Mountain was not even looking at plutonium
2 transport on colloids, were they, until Tiebow, Bennum, all
3 of a sudden we found this stuff 5,000 feet away in 25 years.

4 What I'm trying to get at here, Ladies and
5 Gentlemen, is we've got an existing problem in this state.
6 Sometimes I'm confused as to why the state doesn't bring it
7 up when it should. It seems like it's okay to put up with
8 the existing contamination, and yet we're focused on the
9 future. Nye County has an early warning drilling program,
10 which technically is very sharp, doing good work, but the
11 hazard is not in the ground yet.

12 We have a large volume of existing contamination
13 that ultimately discharges to Death Valley, follows some of
14 the same flow paths that Yucca Mountain contaminants would
15 follow, yet we don't have an early warning drilling program
16 for that project. We don't know the speed, the velocity, the
17 contaminants of concern. Tritium is not the only one out
18 there. It has the highest inventory, but it's not the most
19 hazardous. Strontium, plutonium, neptunium, they rank pretty
20 high when you start looking at the effective dose.

21 So the point I would like to make to the Technical
22 Review Board is is it possible you could look into that body
23 of information up the hill, or the project and where it's
24 going, to benefit this one? We could learn things from that
25 project about radioactive migration. Things have been in the

1 groundwater a long time. Your program is in the future.
2 Even Nye County said that--or one of the commissioners said
3 that the NTS is more of a problem than Yucca Mountain. But
4 there seems to be an absence of activity on that one, except
5 for the Department of Energy.

6 Why is the NTS not on the superfund list? Does
7 anybody know? It's not supposed to be. It might jeopardize
8 Yucca Mountain. Is that the reason? We don't know. Can't
9 get the document.

10 That's all I'm saying, is just that we have a
11 problem already in Nevada. We don't understand it very well.
12 We need to collect information for that one at the same
13 time. It's all flowing toward Beatty, Oasis Valley,
14 Amargosa, and if we're going to bring in Yucca Mountain and
15 we're going to do it right, then we need that information
16 from NTS.

17 So I'll be back next time and we'll have the same
18 question. I appreciate you logging it in the notes, but this
19 is something I'm going to keep working on, because we're not
20 doing a good job. We've been waiting for 25 years for the
21 answer on the NTS, and we still don't have it. We're
22 spending a lot of money on that groundwater issue, and we
23 still don't understand it.

24 Thank you.

25 COHON: Thank you, Mr. Dixon. Let me just clarify one

1 thing, though, you're always welcome to come back and keep
2 talking about the Test Site, the Board's sole focus is on
3 Yucca Mountain and the waste management system related to
4 spent fuel and high level nuclear waste.

5 Our interest in the Test Site as Boards is in what
6 it can teach us about Yucca Mountain. So that's specifically
7 why we should be interested and why DOE should be, as well.
8 Now, the problem of the Test Site is not our job. That's not
9 to say--I'm not trying to minimize its importance or to say
10 what should be done, that's just not within our Congressional
11 mandate.

12 Mrs. Devlin, you're up.

13 DEVLIN: Again, I want to say thank you all for coming
14 to Pahrump. I hope next time that you come it won't take you
15 three years, and I sincerely appreciate everybody who came
16 undressed, and I hope the next time you come, everybody will
17 be undressed and that you really believe what a lovely,
18 relaxed community that we are.

19 And talking about being undressed, not 28 miles
20 from here, if you go down 372, is the Tacopah Hot Springs
21 where you don't have to wear any clothes. The men's and the
22 women's spas are 90 degrees and 104 degrees, and they're
23 quite separate and they are lovely. So whatever you will do,
24 we have something to offer you.

25 Again, thank you, and I hope you come again very

1 soon.

2 I have to make my comments on certain things, and
3 that is, again, I didn't hear anything about my bugs. Now,
4 how can you talk water without my bugs? But nobody talked
5 about my bugs and you know they're terribly important. You
6 can't talk about canisterization because my bugs love the
7 canisters. I've been sending all these articles on how my
8 bugs love metal, they love dirt, they love everything, and as
9 you know, 24 colleges are doing work on them. And so I think
10 that is very major and a great deletion. The colloids again
11 the same thing.

12 And I understand your mandate, Jared, on Yucca
13 Mountain being separate from the Test Site, but one of the
14 things my enemy, because he's going to write the report to
15 the Congress, so I've always called Abe my enemy, and yet he
16 gives me all the ammunition that I needed for the Congress,
17 and here it is in black and white, and I'm so proud of you
18 and thank you. A repository should not present public health
19 risks unacceptable to current generations. And you heard the
20 word current, which just emphasizes my point that you're
21 going to kill us all, because it's only going to be current.
22 And when you're with a semanticist like me, you'd better be
23 very current. Excuse the pun.

24 Anyway, what I'm saying is I am going to look to
25 you because, again, as Earl said, we who live in the shadow

1 of Yucca Mountain and NTS object thoroughly to this dichotomy
2 between your thing and their thing. All their poisons are
3 going to come together at Yucca Mountain, and we don't have a
4 medical facility. And I think now that Abe has given me the
5 words and the verbiage, it is most important that we put
6 something together on this medical horrendous situation that
7 is so dangerous.

8 The other thing that I have to say is, again, on
9 the canisterization, the costs are much too low. If you're
10 going to order 20,000 canisters, which is the number for the
11 amount of waste, your numbers are much higher. If the
12 overpacks are 9 million, or 8 billion, whatever they said,
13 those costs of the canisters will be much higher.

14 The other thing is how do you get the canisters and
15 the stuff into them? Remember at the last meeting, I showed
16 you that Fleur Daniel report where they gave them an extra
17 billion dollars. They don't know how to do it. They don't
18 know how to get the rods out of the water. They're all
19 corroded. They're all falling apart, and they've got a major
20 problem.

21 I don't think money solves health problems, or
22 technical problems and this sort of thing, and I think it's
23 terribly dangerous.

24 The last thing I have to say is I'm going to ask
25 your help on this medical problem, Abe, and I hope that you

1 will do something along with Dr. Cohon, and let's get
2 something going here. I have presented to the state
3 everything from Iowa. Dr. Bullen opened my eyes and my brain
4 about virtual medicine. You're talking an area where the
5 Congress just passed a bill that if you're not within 300
6 miles of a hospital, you don't qualify for health care.
7 Well, we're 60 miles from the hospital, or 80 miles, or 120
8 miles, or 200 miles, or more now, and we don't qualify. And
9 yet as you know, we're snowed in, flooded in, forest fired
10 in, and so forth, so we have nothing medical here.

11 Our critical care unit was a political thing. It's
12 open from 7:00 until 7:00 during the week, and sometimes
13 during Saturday and the rest, we have nothing. And where is
14 all this stuff going through here? Where are the people
15 going to be? I keep telling you the number 120 to 150,000.
16 You've begun to really visualize the growth here.

17 Our County Commissioners have allocated 59,000
18 parcels, just two and a half times that number, and you have
19 what our population will be. We are 364 square miles. The
20 Test Site is 1,375 square miles. How far are we from it?
21 Where is the nearest medical facility? There is nothing at
22 Nellis. There is nothing at the Tonopah Test Range. There
23 is nothing at the Test Site, and there is nothing in Nye
24 County, and we are the largest county in the nation.

25 So, again, I have my appeal to you. I want to

1 communicate. Everybody can have my card and we'll talk,
2 because something has got to be done on this. Nationwide,
3 you're talking 43 states you're going to kill with this
4 stuff, so let's get going here, guys. I'm getting older.
5 Remember, I'm dead. When you're over 70, you don't count
6 with DOE.

7 COHON: DOE will kill me, but I just gave Mrs. Devlin
8 Page 20 of Mark Peters report. He didn't talk about bugs,
9 but he talked about fungi.

10 I want to thank all of the speakers for their
11 excellent presentations today, and I think they were very
12 good presentations.

13 I'm sorry, I should ask. Were there any other
14 members of the public who care to address the meeting?

15 (No response.)

16 COHON: Again, let me thank the speakers, all of them.
17 You all did a wonderful job. I want to thank especially our
18 visitors from Sweden for travelling all this way, and for
19 giving us the benefit of their insights, which were very
20 valuable for all of us.

21 I think that this is an interesting time for the
22 program. When has that not ever been true? But it gets ever
23 more interesting I think as we approach some significant
24 deadlines and milestones. We see a lot of focus, some very
25 interesting presentations with regard to design and the

1 design process, and a very promising opportunity I think for
2 linkage now to the science with regard to uncertainty and its
3 characterization and how that can link to the design process.
4 It will be interesting to see what DOE does with this
5 possibility.

6 The science of course marches on, and we saw this
7 very interesting controversy about chlorine-36, and the
8 resolution of that will be important indeed I think, and the
9 other science moves on as well.

10 I want to thank our colleagues who organized this
11 meeting, especially Carl Di Bella, who was the technical
12 staff and the lead on this. He did a wonderful job of
13 packing, I think, all that could possibly be packed into a
14 one day meeting, and doing it just right in terms of the
15 pacing and the combination of things that we talked about.

16 And I want to thank the two Lindas for their great
17 job of staffing this and making it happen in Pahrump, which
18 is a wonderful place to be, but can present logistical
19 challenges, shall we say. No?

20 DEVLIN: No.

21 COHON: Now that we have two traffic lights.

22 DEVLIN: We have almost four lanes all the way, and we
23 are not as far as Beatty.

24 COHON: I just want you to know on the way back from
25 lunch, we missed both lights. This is a Pahrump traffic jam.

1 It's always a pleasure to be here in Pahrump.
2 Thank you, Mrs. Devlin, for being here to welcome us and for
3 participating. We look forward to seeing you at our next
4 meeting in August in Carson City. We're looking forward to
5 that.

6 We are adjourned. Thank you.

7 (Whereupon, at 5:45 p.m., the meeting was
8 adjourned.)

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2